

## Read Me

First click on the .exe file named 'Installation'

This will then create all the empty files

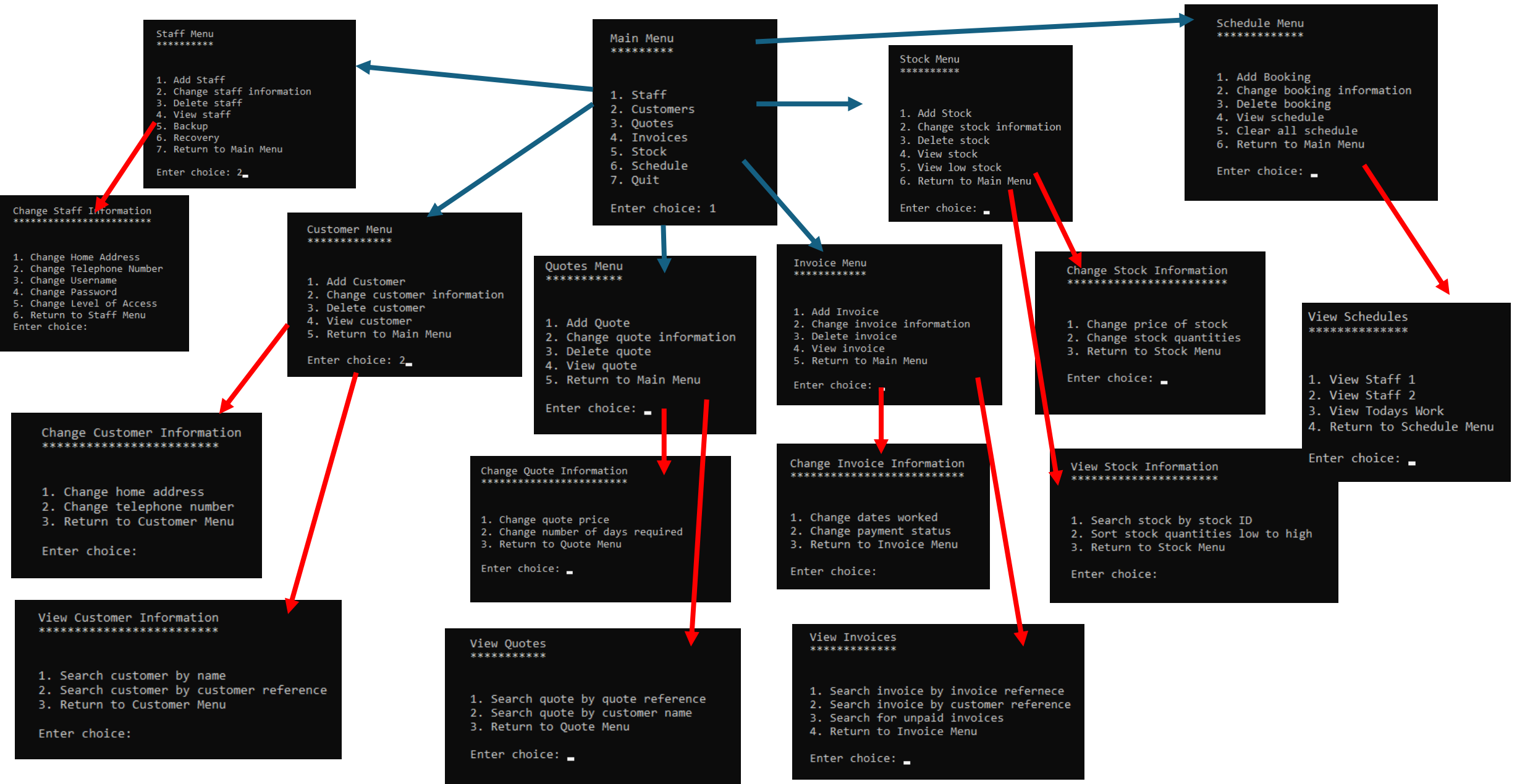
Next click the .exe file called 'SoftwareDev'

This will then allow you to enter the details for the first staff member, note that the access level will already be assigned as the highest access level – 3.

Once the information is added it will then ask you to enter the username and password you have just entered this will then grant you access to the system.

When adding a quote ensure there is stock added for working out the cost of materials.

# Documenting the UI



# Features that make it suitable for Stuart.

- An important thing to consider for Stuart when I was designing the UI is that it made logical sense to help guide him through the system since Stuart is used to a paper-based system the jump to computerised means it needs to be clear. To aid this all routines are in the same order across the different aspects of the system: Add, change, delete, then view. I did this to keep the system familiar so that he wasn't learning lots of different menu structures at once.
- When thinking of how to access the UI, I thought of what would help Stuart quickly access different parts of the system. For example, when he is on the phone to a customer and needing to enter information, he needs to be able to quickly access the menus. Because of this, I chose a numbered systems so all he has to do is enter a single number and press enter - this means that he can quickly access routines such as adding a customer.
- The choice to use menus for the UI was because it means that I can keep it simple but clear this aids Stuart in multiple ways for example once he has familiarised himself with the UI he was able to quickly get to what he needs as he will know how to access different menus but also when he first uses the system the menu allows for clear headings so that he can easily understand what does what and where he needs to be to help the start run smoothly rather than slowing him down as he learns.

# Features that make it suitable for Stuart.

- Another feature is the colour of the UI. I think that is an important feature for Stuart as it makes it personal to him. The main colours of his company are red and white so I decided to make the text red to help keep the system personal to him and his company. Furthermore, to help the system feel personal I tried to give all the titles meaningful names so that the UI was within context for the company.
- Another feature is that if Stuart incorrectly enters something while on the UI an error message will appear to allow Stuart to understand why it hasn't worked and they can try again confidently knowing it was just a mistake and the system is not broken as Stuart is not as confident with technology and would panic if something didn't work.
- Furthermore, since the UI is completely text based it means that it can be quickly loaded so if Stuart is starting his day and needs to find where he's working he is able to quickly load up the schedule and get to the customer as soon as.

| Name of Variable | Description                                                                                                                                 | Type | Scope | Routines in which it appears |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
|                  |                                                                                                                                             |      |       |                              |
|                  |                                                                                                                                             |      |       |                              |
|                  |                                                                                                                                             |      |       |                              |
| loginstatus      | Controls while loop for outputting the welcome, login menu                                                                                  | Int  | Local | Main                         |
| insg             | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the national insurance number is in the correct format  | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| ref              | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the staff reference is not already in use               | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| fname            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures a first name is entered                                | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| lname            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run -it ensures a last name is entered                                  | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| adone            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line one is entered                       | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| adtwo            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line two is entered                       | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| adthree          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line three is entered                     | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| pcode            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the postcode is in the correct format                   | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| tel              | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the mobile number entered is in the correct format      | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| emertel          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the mobile number entered is in the correct format      | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| uuser            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the username is not already in use                      | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| passvalone       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the password conforms to a set of rules                 | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| levrange         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the level of access is between 1 and 3                 | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| userval          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the username is stored in the file to be able to login | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| passvaltwo       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the password is stored in the file to be able to login | Int  | Local | WhileMenu                    |
| mainstatus       | Controls while loop for outputting the welcome, login menu                                                                                  | Int  | Local | Menu                         |
| user             | Username entered to login is passed as a parameter to function to check it is stored in the file                                            | Char | Local | UserLoginCheck               |
| unique           | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the username is found                                                   | Int  | Local | UserLoginCheck               |
| find             | Used to loop through all the usernames in the file to find the one entered                                                                  | Int  | Local | UserLoginCheck               |
| compare          | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the username entered and one of those stored in the file                                | Int  | Local | UserLoginCheck               |
| pass             | Password entered to login is passed as a parameter to function to check it is stored in the file                                            | Char | Local | PassLoginCheck               |
| unique           | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the password is found                                                   | Int  | Local | PassLoginCheck               |
| find             | Used to loop through all the passwords in the file to find the one entered                                                                  | Int  | Local | PassLoginCheck               |

|              |                                                                                                              |      |        |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| compare      | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the password entered and one of those stored in the file | Int  | Local  | PassLoginCheck                                                                                                                                                    |
| user         | Username entered to login is passed as a parameter to function to be used to find that users level of access | Char | Local  | FindLoa                                                                                                                                                           |
| find         | Used to loop through all the usernames in the file to find the one entered                                   | Char | Local  | FindLoa                                                                                                                                                           |
| compare      | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the username entered and one of those stored in the file | Char | Local  | FindLoa                                                                                                                                                           |
| choice       | Users input for a menu option on the main menu                                                               | Int  | Local  | MainMenu                                                                                                                                                          |
|              |                                                                                                              |      |        |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| staffstatus  | Controls while loop for outputting staff menu                                                                | Int  | Local  | Staff                                                                                                                                                             |
| staffchoice  | Users input for a menu option on the staff menu                                                              | Int  | Local  | StaffMenu                                                                                                                                                         |
|              |                                                                                                              |      |        |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| staffref     | Unique ID for each member of staff                                                                           | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, UniqueStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, ChgLoa, ChgUsername, ChgPassword, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile, StaffRefCheck |
| fnamestaff   | Staff members first name.                                                                                    | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, ChgLoa, ChgUsername, ChgPassword, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                             |
| lnamestaff   | Staff members last name.                                                                                     | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, ChgLoa, ChgUsername, ChgPassword, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                             |
| oneadstaff   | 1 <sup>st</sup> line of a staff members home address.                                                        | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                               |
| twoadstaff   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> line of a staff members home address.                                                        | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                               |
| threeadstaff | 3 <sup>rd</sup> line of a staff members home address.                                                        | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                               |
| pcodestaff   | The postcode for the staff members home address                                                              | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                               |
| telnostaff   | The contact number for the member of staff.                                                                  | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, SHomeAdd, STelNum, ChgPassword, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                  |
| emtel        | The contact number for a close relative of the staff member for emergency situations                         | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                                                  |
| ninum        | The national insurance number for the member of staff.                                                       | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                                                  |
| username     | Unique username to allow a staff member to log on.                                                           | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, UserLoginCheck, FindLoa, UniqueUser, ChgUsername, DeleteStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                           |
| password     | Unique password to allow a staff member to log on.                                                           | char | global | WhileMenu, PassLoginCheck, AddStaff, ChgPassword, DeleteStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                                |
| loa          | Hierarchical access to allow staff member specific access to areas of the system.                            | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, FindLoa, ChgLoa, DeleteStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                                            |

|             |                                                                                                                                            |      |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nsi         | Keeps track of how many staff members are stored in the file at one time                                                                   | int  | global | WhileMenu, UserLoginCheck, PassLoginCheck, FindLoa, AddStaff, UniqueStaff, UniqueUser, SHomeAdd, STelNum, ChgLoa, ChgUsername, ChgPassword, DeleteStaff, ViewStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile, StaffRefCheck |
| nsc         | Keeps track of how many staff members are stored in the file at one time                                                                   | char | global | WhileMenu, AddStaff, DeleteStaff, ReadBackStaffFile, ReWriteStaffFile                                                                                                                                                  |
| isfirsttime | When logging in finds if the staff file is empty and if so brings up the information to add a staff member                                 | int  | global | Login, WhileMenu                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| level       | A users specific level of access which is used throughout the program to see if they have access to certain parts of the system            | int  | global | FindLoa, MainMenu, ChangeStaffMenu, CustomerMenu, QuotesMenu, InvoiceMenu, StockMenu, ScheduleMenu,                                                                                                                    |
| insg        | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the national insurance number is in the correct format | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ref         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the staff reference is not already in use              | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| fname       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures a first name is entered                               | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| lname       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures a last name is entered                                | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| adone       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line one is entered                      | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| adtwo       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line two is entered                      | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| adthree     | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line three is entered                    | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| pcode       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the postcode is in the correct format                  | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| tel         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the mobile number entered is in the correct format     | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| emertel     | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the mobile number entered is in the correct format     | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| uuser       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the username is not already in use                     | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| passvalone  | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the password conforms to a set of rules                | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| levrange    | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the level of access is between 1 and 3                | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| bufferstaff | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the staff reference is the correct amount of characters.               | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| telbuff     | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the mobile number is the correct amount of characters.                 | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| emtelbuff   | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the mobile number is the correct amount of characters.                 | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| nibuff      | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the national insurance number is the correct amount of characters.     | Int  | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| emtelb      | Mobile number entered is passed as a parameter to see if its the correct number of characters                                              | Char | Local  | AddStaff                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



|           |                                                                                                                                            |      |       |             |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| staffb    | Staff reference entered is passed as a parameter to see if its the correct number of characters                                            | Char | Local | AddStaff    |
| bni       | National insurance number entered is passed as a parameter to see if its the correct number of characters                                  | Char | Local | AddStaff    |
| telb      | Mobile number entered is passed as a parameter to see if its the correct number of characters                                              | Char | Local | AddStaff    |
| staff     | Staff reference is passed as a parameter to check that the reference entered is unique                                                     | Char | Local | UniqueStaff |
| uniqueref | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the staff reference is unique                                          | Char | Local | UniqueStaff |
| find      | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if it can find the one entered                                            | Char | Local | UniqueStaff |
| compare   | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                                 | Char | Local | UniqueStaff |
| len       | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | UniqueStaff |
| position  | Used to loop through all the characters in the reference to check no characters are entered                                                | Int  | Local | UniqueStaff |
| presence  | First name is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                    | Char | Local | PresVal     |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | PresVal     |
| presence  | Last name is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                     | Char | Local | PresValL    |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | PresValL    |
| presence  | Address line 1 is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                | Char | Local | PresValO    |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | PresValO    |
| presence  | Address line 2 is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                | Char | Local | PresValT    |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | PresValT    |
| presence  | Address line 3 is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                | Char | Local | PresValTh   |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | PresValTh   |
| postcode  | Postcode entered is passed as a parameter for validation checking                                                                          | Char | Local | PostCodeVal |
| valid     | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the postcode is the correct format                                     | Int  | Local | PostCodeVal |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | PostCodeVal |
| phonenum  | Mobile number entered is passed as a parameter for validation checking                                                                     | Char | Local | TelVal      |
| valid     | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the mobile number is the correct format                                | Int  | Local | TelVal      |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and to check that the length of the input is correct | Int  | Local | TelVal      |
| position  | Used to loop through all the characters in the phone number entered to check they either start 07 or are just numbers                      | Int  | Local | TelVal      |
| phonenum  | Mobile number entered is passed as a parameter for validation checking                                                                     | Char | Local | TelVal      |
| valid     | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the mobile number is the correct format                                | Int  | Local | TelVal      |
| length    | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and to check that the length of the input is correct | Int  | Local | TelVal      |
| position  | Used to loop through all the characters in the phone number entered to check they either start 07 or are just numbers                      | Int  | Local | TelVal      |

|                   |                                                                                                                                            |      |       |                 |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| ninum             | National insurance number entered is passed as a parameter for validation checking                                                         | Char | Local | ValidNI         |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the national insurance number is the correct format                    | Int  | Local | ValidNI         |
| len               | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and to check that the length of the input is correct | Int  | Local | ValidNI         |
| user              | Username entered is passed as a parameter to the function to check the username is unique and not already stored in the file               | Char | Local | UniqueUser      |
| userok            | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the username is unique                                                 | Int  | Local | UniqueUser      |
| find              | Used to loop through all the usernames in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                        | Int  | Local | UniqueUser      |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the username entered and one stored in the file                                        | Int  | Local | UniqueUser      |
| len               | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | UniqueUser      |
| pass              | Password entered is passed as a parameter for validation                                                                                   | Char | Local | PasswordVal     |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the password is the correct format                                     | Int  | Local | PasswordVal     |
| length            | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and to check that the length of the input is correct | Int  | Local | PasswordVal     |
| checkpunc         | Used to loop through all the characters in the password to check that at least one is a piece of punctuation                               | Int  | Local | PasswordVal     |
| level             | Level of access entered is passed as a parameter to check its within a certain range                                                       | Char | Local | RangeCheck      |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the access level is in the correct range                               | Int  | Local | RangeCheck      |
| intlev            | Used to convert the entered level of access to an integer for the range check                                                              | Int  | Local | RangeCheck      |
| len               | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                      | Int  | Local | RangeCheck      |
| position          | Used to loop through all the characters in the access level to check no characters are entered                                             | Int  | Local | RangeCheck      |
| changestatus      | Controls while loop for outputting change staff menu                                                                                       | Int  | Local | ChangeStaff     |
| changestaffchoice | User input for menu option on change staff menu                                                                                            | Int  | Local | ChangeStaffMenu |
| looking           | Staff reference inputted by the user                                                                                                       | Char | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                                 | Int  | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                       | Int  | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| result            | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct staff members details to change                                   | Int  | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| compresult        | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue                   | Int  | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| adone             | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line one is entered                      | Int  | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| adthree           | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line three is entered                    | Int  | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| pcode             | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the postcode is in the correct format                  | Int  | Local | SHomeAdd        |
| looking           | Staff reference inputted by the user                                                                                                       | Char | Local | STelNum         |

|             |                                                                                                                                      |      |       |             |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                           | Int  | Local | STelNum     |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                 | Int  | Local | STelNum     |
| result      | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct staff members details to change                             | Int  | Local | STelNum     |
| compresult  | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue             | Int  | Local | STelNum     |
| tel         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the mobile number is in the correct format | Int  | Local | STelNum     |
| looking     | Staff reference inputted by the user                                                                                                 | Char | Local | ChgLoa      |
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                           | Int  | Local | ChgLoa      |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                 | Int  | Local | ChgLoa      |
| result      | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct staff members details to change                             | Int  | Local | ChgLoa      |
| compresult  | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue             | Int  | Local | ChgLoa      |
| levrange    | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the access level is in the correct range   | Int  | Local | ChgLoa      |
| looking     | Staff reference inputted by the user                                                                                                 | Char | Local | ChgUsername |
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                           | Int  | Local | ChgUsername |
| compresult  | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue             | Int  | Local | ChgUsername |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                 | Int  | Local | ChgUsername |
| result      | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct staff members details to change                             | Int  | Local | ChgUsername |
| uquser      | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the username is unique                          | Int  | Local | ChgUsername |
| newusername | Stores the new username entered by the user to be passed to the validation routine                                                   | Int  | Local | ChgUsername |
| looking     | Staff reference inputted by the user                                                                                                 | Char | Local | ChgPassword |
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                           | Int  | Local | ChgPassword |
| compresult  | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue             | Int  | Local | ChgPassword |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                 | Int  | Local | ChgPassword |
| result      | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct staff members details to change                             | Int  | Local | ChgPassword |
| passval     | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the password is within a correct format         | Int  | Local | ChgPassword |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                 | Int  | Local | DeleteStaff |
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                           | Int  | Local | DeleteStaff |
| compresult  | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue             | Int  | Local | DeleteStaff |

|                |                                                                                                                           |      |        |                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| del            | Used to loop through the file and move all positions by -1                                                                | int  | Local  | DeleteStaff                                                                                                                          |
| result         | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct staff members details to change                  | Int  | Local  | DeleteStaff                                                                                                                          |
| looking        | Staff reference inputted by the user                                                                                      | Char | Local  | DeleteStaff                                                                                                                          |
| looking        | Staff reference inputted by the user                                                                                      | Char | Local  | ViewStaff                                                                                                                            |
| compare        | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                | Int  | Local  | ViewStaff                                                                                                                            |
| find           | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                      | Int  | Local  | ViewStaff                                                                                                                            |
| confirm        | Use enters Y or N to say if they want all files to be recovered                                                           | Int  | Local  | Recovery                                                                                                                             |
| compare        | Returns a value whether there is a match between the confirmation entered and 'Y'                                         | Int  | Local  | Recovery                                                                                                                             |
| count          | Used to loop through all variables stored in the staff file                                                               | Int  | Local  | ReadBackStaffFile                                                                                                                    |
| count          | Used to loop through all variables stored in the staff file                                                               | Int  | Local  | ReWriteStaffFile                                                                                                                     |
|                |                                                                                                                           |      |        |                                                                                                                                      |
| title          | Title of customer i.e Mr, Miss                                                                                            | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CName,CRef                                                                                                               |
| fnamecust      | Customers first name                                                                                                      | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CTelNum,DeleteCustomer,CName,CRef,LocateCust,LocateCustInvoice                                                  |
| lnamecust      | Customers last name                                                                                                       | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CTelNum,DeleteCustomer,CName,CRef,LocateCust,LocateCustInvoice                                                  |
| oneadcast      | Address line 1 of customers home address                                                                                  | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CName,CRef                                                                                                      |
| twoadcast      | Address line 2 of customers home address                                                                                  | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CName,CRef                                                                                                      |
| threeadcast    | Address line 3 of customers home address                                                                                  | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CName,CRef                                                                                                      |
| pcodecast      | Postcode of customers home address                                                                                        | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CName,CRef                                                                                                      |
| telnocust      | Customer contact number                                                                                                   | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CTelNum,CName,CRef,LocateCust,LocateCustInvoice                                                                 |
| flag           | Stores whether or not the record is blank or not                                                                          | Char | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CTelNum,DeleteCustomer,CName,CRef,LocateCustQVal,LocateCust,LocateCustIVal,LocateCustInvoice                    |
| custref        | Unique reference of each customer                                                                                         | Int  | Global | AddCustomer,CHomeAdd,CTelNum,DeleteCustomer,CName,CRef,LocateCustQVal,LocateCust,LocateCustIVal,LocateCustInvoice,LocateCustSchedule |
| customerstatus | Controls while loop for outputting customer menu                                                                          | Int  | Local  | Customers                                                                                                                            |
| customerchoice | User input for menu option on customer menu                                                                               | Int  | Local  | CustomerMenu                                                                                                                         |
| tpres          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure that data has been entered            | Int  | Local  | AddCustomer                                                                                                                          |
| fname          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure that data has been entered            | Int  | Local  | AddCustomer                                                                                                                          |
| lname          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure that data has been entered            | Int  | Local  | AddCustomer                                                                                                                          |
| adone          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure that data has been entered            | Int  | Local  | AddCustomer                                                                                                                          |
| adthree        | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure that data has been entered            | Int  | Local  | AddCustomer                                                                                                                          |
| post           | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the postcode is of the correct format | Int  | Local  | AddCustomer                                                                                                                          |

|          |                                                                                                                                        |      |       |                 |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| tel      | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the mobile number is of the correct format         | Int  | Local | AddCustomer     |
| ref      | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure that the customer reference doesn't already exists | Int  | Local | AddCustomer     |
| tempcust | Stores customer reference as a character for validation checks                                                                         | Char | Local | AddCustomer     |
| telb     | Mobile number entered is passed as a parameter to see if its the correct number of characters                                          | Char | Local | AddCustomer     |
| telbuff  | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the mobile number is the correct amount of characters.             | Int  | Local | AddCustomer     |
| cust     | Customer reference is passed as a parameter to see if its already in use or not                                                        | Char | Local | CustRefVal      |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | CustRefVal      |
| valid    | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the customer reference can be used or not                          | Int  | Local | CustRefVal      |
| position | Used to loop through all the characters in the reference entered to check it's a number                                                | Int  | Local | CustRefVal      |
| compare  | Returns a value of whether the record space to enter the new customer reference is free or not                                         | Int  | Local | CustRefVal      |
| presence | Title is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                     | char | Local | PresValTitle    |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | PresValTitle    |
| presence | First name entered is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                        | char | Local | PresValFirst    |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | PresValFirst    |
| presence | Last name entered is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                         | char | Local | PresValLast     |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | PresValLast     |
| presence | Address line one entered is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                  | char | Local | PresValOne      |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | PresValOne      |
| presence | Address line 2 entered is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                    | char | Local | PresValTwo      |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | PresValTwo      |
| presence | Address line 3 entered is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                    | char | Local | PresValThree    |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | PresValThree    |
| valid    | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the postcode is in the correct format                              | Int  | Local | PostcodeValCust |
| length   | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and is of the correct length                     | Int  | Local | PostcodeValCust |
| postcode | Postcode entered is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered and to check it is of the correct format                 | Char | Local | PostcodeValCust |
| phonenum | Phone number entered is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered and to check it is of the correct format             | Char | Local | TelValCust      |
| valid    | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the phone number is in the correct format                          | Int  | Local | TelValCust      |
| len      | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and is of the correct length                     | Int  | Local | TelValCust      |
| position | Used to loop through all the characters in the phone number entered to check they either start 07 or are just numbers                  | Int  | Local | TelValCust      |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                       |      |       |                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| changestatus         | Controls while loop for outputting customer change menu                                                                                               | Int  | Local | ChangeCustomer     |
| changecustomerchoice | User input for menu option on change customer menu                                                                                                    | Int  | Local | ChangeCustomerMenu |
| name                 | Customers last name entered by the user to find them to change their address                                                                          | Char | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| compare              | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the last name of the customer entered and one stored in the file                                  | Int  | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| result               | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct customers details to change                                                  | Int  | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| adone                | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line one is entered                                 | Int  | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| compresult           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue                              | Int  | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| adthree              | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that address line three is entered                               | Int  | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| post                 | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensure the postcode is in the correct format                             | Int  | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| len                  | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and is of the correct length                                    | Int  | Local | CHomeAdd           |
| name                 | Customers last name entered by the user to find them to change their telephone number                                                                 | Char | Local | CTelNum            |
| compare              | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the last name of the customer entered and one stored in the file                                  | Int  | Local | CTelNum            |
| result               | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct customers details to change                                                  | Int  | Local | CTelNum            |
| tel                  | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the telephone number is entered as is of the correct format | Int  | Local | CTelNum            |
| compresult           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue                              | Int  | Local | CTelNum            |
| len                  | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and is of the correct length                                    | Int  | Local | CTelNum            |
| compare              | Returns a value of whether the record space is used up for a customer to be deleted or if its already empty                                           | Int  | Local | DeleteCustomer     |
| result               | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct customers details to delete                                                  | Int  | Local | DeleteCustomer     |
| compresult           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the input of Y or N entered and Y to check whether they can continue                              | Int  | Local | DeleteCustomer     |
| len                  | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and is of the correct length                                    | Int  | Local | DeleteCustomer     |
| charref              | Stores customer reference as a character for validation checks                                                                                        | Char | Local | DeleteCustomer     |
| cust                 | Customer reference is passed as a parameter to check to see if they have a booking on the schedule                                                    | Int  | Local | ScheduleCheck      |
| find                 | Used to loop through all the customer references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                         | Int  | Local | ScheduleCheck      |
| compare              | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the customer reference entered and one stored in the file                                         | Int  | Local | ScheduleCheck      |
| custchar             | Used to store customer reference as a character                                                                                                       | Char | Local | ScheduleCheck      |
| viewstatus           | Controls while loop for outputting customer view menu                                                                                                 | Int  | Local | ViewCustomer       |

|                    |                                                                                                                      |      |        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| viewcustomerchoice | User input for menu option on view customer menu                                                                     | Int  | Local  | ViewCustomerMenu                                                                                                                                                          |
| compare            | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the last name of the customer entered and one stored in the file | Int  | Local  | CName                                                                                                                                                                     |
| cmp                | Returns a value of whether the flag shows the record space to be filled or empty                                     | Int  | Local  | CName                                                                                                                                                                     |
| name               | Customer last name entered by the user                                                                               | Char | Local  | CName                                                                                                                                                                     |
| len                | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and is of the correct length   | Int  | Local  | CName                                                                                                                                                                     |
| compare            | Returns a value of whether the flag shows the record space to be filled or empty                                     | Int  | Local  | CRef                                                                                                                                                                      |
| charref            | Used to store customer reference as a character                                                                      | Char | Local  | CRef                                                                                                                                                                      |
| len                | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered and is of the correct length   | Int  | Local  | CRef                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                    |                                                                                                                      |      |        |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| quoteref           | Unique reference of each quote                                                                                       | Char | Global | AddQuote,QPrice,QDay,DeleteQuote,QRef,QuoteRefCheck,LocateQuoteCheck,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile,QuoteRefCheckBooking,LocateQuoteWork                  |
| custno             | Stores customer reference to link customer information to the quote                                                  | Char | Global | AddQuote,QPrice,QDay,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile,LocateQuoteWork                                                                         |
| quotedate          | Date the quote was produced                                                                                          | Char | Global | AddQuote,DeleteQuote,QCustRef,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                                                          |
| mainjobdesc        | The job description for what the customer wants doing when they ring up                                              | Char | Global | AddQuote,QPrice,QDay,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,LocateQuoteCheck,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile,LocateQuoteWork                                            |
| numofdays          | Number of days required for the quote                                                                                | Char | Global | AddQuote,QDay,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                                                |
| labourq            | Labour cost for the quote                                                                                            | Char | Global | AddQuote,QDay,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                                    |
| mileage            | Price of travelling to the home                                                                                      | Char | Global | AddQuote,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                                         |
| vat                | 20% VAT is calculated to be added to the total cost                                                                  | Char | Global | AddQuote,DeleteQuote,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                                                       |
| stockcost          | Price of materials for the quote                                                                                     | Char | Global | AddQuote,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                                         |
| totalcost          | Overall price of the quote                                                                                           | Char | Global | AddQuote,QPrice,QDay,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                             |
| nqi                | Keeps track of how many quotes are stored in the file at one time                                                    | Int  | Global | AddQuote,UniqueQ,QPrice,QDay,DeleteQuote,QRef,QCustRef,QuoteRefCheck,LocateQuoteCheck,LocateQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile,QuoteRefCheckBooking,LocateQuoteWork |
| nqc                | Keeps track of how many quotes are stored in the file at one time                                                    | Char | Global | AddQuote,DeleteQuote,ReadBackQuoteFile,ReWriteQuoteFile                                                                                                                   |
| yeart              | Used to extract and store the year from the systems clock                                                            | Int  | Global | SystemsClockBooking                                                                                                                                                       |
| monthchar          | Used to extract and store the month from the systems clock                                                           | Char | Global | SystemsClockBooking                                                                                                                                                       |
| dayst              | Used to extract and store the day from the systems clock                                                             | Int  | Global | SystemsClockBooking                                                                                                                                                       |
| rawtime            | Used to find the time stored on the systems clock                                                                    | Int  | Global | SystemsClockBooking                                                                                                                                                       |
| temptime           | Stores variable 'rawtime' as a string for manipulation                                                               | Char | Global | SystemsClockBooking                                                                                                                                                       |
| monthval           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the month extracted and the one stored                           | Int  | Global | SystemsClockBooking                                                                                                                                                       |

|             |                                                                                                                                              |      |        |                     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|---------------------|
| monthint    | Stores the value of the month as an integer                                                                                                  | Int  | Global | SystemsClockBooking |
|             |                                                                                                                                              |      |        |                     |
| quotestatus | Controls while loop for outputting quote menu                                                                                                | Int  | Local  | Quotes              |
| quotechoice | User input for menu option on quote menu                                                                                                     | Int  | Local  | QuoteMenu           |
| numofitems  | Stores how many items of stock are required for the quote                                                                                    | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| count       | Used to loop through the number of items of stock required and find there prices                                                             | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| quotenum    | Stores the quote reference entered by the user as an integer value for saving it to the links file                                           | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| stocktotal  | Running total of all stock once added together                                                                                               | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| cost        | Individual price of an item of stock which is then added to the stock total                                                                  | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| numofdaysq  | Saves number of days entered by the user as a integer to be used in the calculation - for labour prices                                      | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| mileageq    | Saves mileage cost entered by the user as an integer to be used in the calculation                                                           | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| VAT         | Result of a calculation that determines the vat to be added to the total cost                                                                | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| labour      | Result of a calculation that determines the labour prices depending on the number of days                                                    | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| totoal      | Result of a calculation that determines the total price of the quote, adding together all the different aspects                              | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| qref        | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the quote reference entered is unique              | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| cust        | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the customer reference entered exists              | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| dateq       | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the date entered is in the correct format          | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| presm       | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that data has been entered                              | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| dayrange    | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that data entered is between a certain range            | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| prestravel  | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that data has been entered                              | Int  | Local  | AddQuote            |
| lstock      | Stock reference entered by the user is passed as a paramter to find the price of the item of stock to add to the running total for materials | Char | Local  | FindStock           |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the stock file to see if there is a match                                                         | Int  | Local  | FindStock           |
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the stock reference entered and one stored in the file                                   | Int  | Local  | FindStock           |
| cost        | Stores a running total of the prices of all the materials as they are calculated to return to the calculation in add quote                   | Int  | Local  | FindStock           |
| quant       | Stores the input from the user of how many of an item of stock they want                                                                     | Int  | Local  | FindStock           |
| sp          | Used to save the price of an item of stock as an integer for calculations                                                                    | Int  | Local  | FindStock           |
| quote       | The quote reference the user entered in add quote is passed as a parameter to see if its unique                                              | Char | Local  | UniqueQ             |
| uniqueref   | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the quote reference is unquie                                            | Int  | Local  | UniqueQ             |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                         | Int  | Local  | UniqueQ             |
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                                   | Int  | Local  | UniqueQ             |
| len         | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                        | Int  | Local  | UniqueQ             |



|                   |                                                                                                                                          |       |       |                 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| custno            | Customer reference is passed as a parameter to check if the customer exists                                                              | Char  | Local | LocateCustQVal  |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether the record space is in use or not                                                                             | Int   | Local | LocateCustQVal  |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the customer exists                                                  | Int   | Local | LocateCustQVal  |
| date              | Date entered by the user is passed as a parameter to check its in the correct format                                                     | Char  | Local | DateVal         |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the date is in the correct format                                    | Int   | Local | DateVal         |
| months            | Used to extract the month as an integer from the date entered to use to check if the days are correct                                    | Int   | Local | DateVal         |
| days              | Used to extract the day as an integer from the date entered to do a range check                                                          | Int   | Local | DateVal         |
| years             | Used to extract the year as a float from the date to used is a calculation to check if it is a leap year or not                          | Float | Local | DateVal         |
| len               | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data is in the correct format and that data has been entered             | Int   | Local | DateVal         |
| presence          | Job description is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                             | Char  | Local | PresValJ        |
| length            | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                    | Int   | Local | PresValJ        |
| day               | Number of days entered on the job is passed as a parameter for a range check                                                             | Char  | Local | RangeDay        |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the number of days is within the range                               | Int   | Local | RangeDay        |
| intday            | Used to convert the number of days to an integer to be used in the range check                                                           | Int   | Local | RangeDay        |
| presence          | Mileage cost is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                | Char  | Local | PresValTr       |
| length            | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                    | Int   | Local | PresValTr       |
| quotestatus       | Controls while loop for outputting change quote menu                                                                                     | Int   | Local | ChangeQuote     |
| changequotechoice | User input for menu option on change quote menu                                                                                          | Int   | Local | ChangeQuote     |
| looking           | Quote reference entered by the user                                                                                                      | Char  | Local | QPrice          |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                               | Int   | Local | QPrice          |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                     | Int   | Local | QPrice          |
| result            | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct quote to change the price of                                    | Int   | Local | QPrice          |
| priceval          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the price entered is within a reasonable range | Int   | Local | QPrice          |
| cost              | New price entered from the change is passed as a parameter to check that its within a suitable range                                     | Char  | Local | QuotePriceRange |
| price             | Stores 'cost' as an integer to do the range check                                                                                        | Int   | Local | QuotePriceRange |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the price is within the range                                        | Int   | Local | QuotePriceRange |
| len               | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                    | Int   | Local | QuotePriceRange |
| looking           | Quote reference entered by the user                                                                                                      | Char  | Local | QDay            |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                               | Int   | Local | QDay            |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                     | Int   | Local | QDay            |
| result            | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct quote to change the days worked                                 | Int   | Local | QDay            |

|                 |                                                                                                                                         |      |        |                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| numofdaysq      | Used to convert the number of days to an integer to be used in a calculation to work out new labour prices                              | Int  | Local  | QDay                                                                                               |
| newlabour       | Result of calculation to work out updated labour cost                                                                                   | Int  | Local  | QDay                                                                                               |
| oldlabour       | Stores current labour price of quote as an integer to calculate the difference in the two prices                                        | Int  | Local  | QDay                                                                                               |
| difference      | Works out the extra cost of labour prices by working out the difference to add it to the total cost                                     | Int  | Local  | QDay                                                                                               |
| totali          | Used to store the current total price as an integer for calculations                                                                    | Int  | Local  | QDay                                                                                               |
| newtotal        | Result of calculation for total cost of the quote with updated labour cost                                                              | Int  | Local  | QDay                                                                                               |
| dayrange        | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the days entered is within a reasonable range | Int  | Local  | QDay                                                                                               |
| find            | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int  | Local  | DeleteQuote                                                                                        |
| compare         | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                              | Int  | Local  | DeleteQuote                                                                                        |
| del             | Used to loop through the file and move all positions by -1                                                                              | Int  | Local  | DeleteQuote                                                                                        |
| looking         | Quote reference entered by the user                                                                                                     | Char | Local  | DeleteQuote                                                                                        |
| result          | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct quote to delete                                                | Int  | Local  | DeleteQuote                                                                                        |
| viewstatus      | Controls while loop for outputting view quote menu                                                                                      | Int  | Local  | ViewQuote                                                                                          |
| viewquotechoice | User input for menu option on view quote menu                                                                                           | Int  | Local  | ViewQuoteMenu                                                                                      |
| looking         | Quote reference entered by the user                                                                                                     | Char | Local  | QRef                                                                                               |
| compare         | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                              | Int  | Local  | QRef                                                                                               |
| find            | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int  | Local  | QRef                                                                                               |
| pound           | Used to output a £ sign on the price breakdown                                                                                          | Char | Local  | QRef                                                                                               |
| custno          | Customer reference found in the quote is passed as a parameter to output further customer information when viewing a quote              | Char | Local  | LocateCust                                                                                         |
| compare         | Returns a value of whether the record space is in use or not                                                                            | Int  | Local  | LocateCust                                                                                         |
| compare         | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the customer reference entered and one stored in the file                           | Int  | Local  | QCustRef                                                                                           |
| find            | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int  | Local  | QCustRef                                                                                           |
| looking         | Customer reference entered by the user                                                                                                  | Char | Local  | QCustRef                                                                                           |
| pound           | Used to output a £ sign on the price breakdown                                                                                          | Char | Local  | QCustRef                                                                                           |
| count           | Used to loop through all variables stored in the quote file                                                                             | Int  | Local  | ReadBackQuotesFile                                                                                 |
| count           | Used to loop through all variables stored in the quote file                                                                             | Int  | Local  | ReWriteQuotesFile                                                                                  |
|                 |                                                                                                                                         |      |        |                                                                                                    |
| invoiceref      | Unique reference for each invoice                                                                                                       | Char | Global | AddInvoice,UniqueInvoice,IDates,IPay,DeleteInvoice,IRef,ReadBackInvoiceFile,ReWriteInvoiceFile     |
| custnum         | Customer reference linked to the invoice                                                                                                | Char | Global | AddInvoice,IDates,IPay,DeleteInvoice,IRef,I,CustRef,IUnpaid,ReadBackInvoiceFile,ReWriteInvoiceFile |
| quotenum        | Quote reference linked to the invoice                                                                                                   | Char | Global | AddInvoice,IDates,IPay,DeleteInvoice,IRef,I,CustRef,ReadBackInvoiceFile,ReWriteInvoiceFile         |
| invoicedate     | Date that the invoice was produced                                                                                                      | Char | Global | AddInvoice,DeleteInvoice,IRef,I,CustRef,ReadBackInvoiceFile,ReWriteInvoiceFile                     |
| jobstartdate    | Date that the booking started                                                                                                           | Char | Global | AddInvoice,IDates,DeleteInvoice,IRef,I,CustRef,ReadBackInvoiceFile,ReWriteInvoiceFile              |

|               |                                                                                                                                                   |      |        |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| jobenddate    | Date that the booking ended                                                                                                                       | Char | Global | AddInvoice, IDate, DeleteInvoice, IRef, ICustRef, ReadBackInvoiceFile, ReWriteInvoiceFile                               |
| paid          | States whether or not the invoice is paid for                                                                                                     | Char | Global | AddInvoice, IPay, DeleteInvoice, IRef, ICustRef, IUnpaid, ReadBackInvoiceFile, ReWriteInvoiceFile                       |
| nii           | Stores the value for the number of invoices stored in the file                                                                                    | Int  | Global | AddInvoice, UniqueInvoice, IDate, IPay, DeleteInvoice, IRef, ICustRef, IUnpaid, ReadBackInvoiceFile, ReWriteInvoiceFile |
| nic           | Stores the value for the number of invoices stored in the file                                                                                    | Char | Global | AddInvoice, DeleteInvoice, ReadBackInvoiceFile, ReWriteInvoiceFile                                                      |
| monthstart    | Extracts the month from the start date to be used elsewhere                                                                                       | Int  | Global | DateValStart, RangeDate                                                                                                 |
| yearstart     | Extracts the year from the start date to be used elsewhere                                                                                        | Int  | Global | DateValStart, RangeDate                                                                                                 |
| daystart      | Extracts the day from the start date to be used elsewhere                                                                                         | Int  | Global | DateValStart, RangeDate                                                                                                 |
| invoicestatus | Controls while loop for outputting invoice menu                                                                                                   | Int  | Local  | Invoice                                                                                                                 |
| invoicechoice | User input for menu option on invoice menu                                                                                                        | Int  | Local  | InvoiceMenu                                                                                                             |
| ref           | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the invoice reference entered is unique                 | Int  | Local  | Add Invoice                                                                                                             |
| cref          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the customer reference entered exists within the system | Int  | Local  | Add Invoice                                                                                                             |
| qref          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the quote reference entered exists within the system    | Int  | Local  | Add Invoice                                                                                                             |
| start         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the start date entered is of the correct format         | Int  | Local  | Add Invoice                                                                                                             |
| endrange      | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the end date entered is after the start date            | Int  | Local  | Add Invoice                                                                                                             |
| end           | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the end date entered is of the correct format.          | Int  | Local  | Add Invoice                                                                                                             |
| payment       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the payment status entered is either 0 or 1             | Int  | Local  | Add Invoice                                                                                                             |
| invoice       | Invoice reference is passed as a parameter to check that the reference is unique                                                                  | Char | Local  | UniqueInvoice                                                                                                           |
| uniqueref     | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the invoice reference is unique                                               | Int  | Local  | UniqueInvoice                                                                                                           |
| find          | Used to loop through all the references in the invoice file to see if there is a match                                                            | Int  | Local  | UniqueInvoice                                                                                                           |
| compare       | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file                                      | Int  | Local  | UniqueInvoice                                                                                                           |
| len           | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                             | Int  | Local  | UniqueInvoice                                                                                                           |
| custnum       | Customer reference is passed as a parameter to check that the reference exists                                                                    | Char | Local  | LocateCustIVal                                                                                                          |
| compare       | Returns a value of whether the record space is in use or not                                                                                      | Int  | Local  | LocateCustIVal                                                                                                          |
| valid         | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the customer reference exists within the system                               | Int  | Local  | LocateCustIVal                                                                                                          |
| quote         | Quote reference is passed as a parameter to check that the reference exists                                                                       | Char | Local  | QuoteRefCheck                                                                                                           |
| uniqueref     | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the quote reference exists within the system                                  | Int  | Local  | QuoteRefCheck                                                                                                           |
| find          | Used to loop through all the references in the quotes file to see if there is a match                                                             | Int  | Local  | QuoteRefCheck                                                                                                           |

|                     |                                                                                                                                           |       |       |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| compare             | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                                | Int   | Local | QuoteRefCheck     |
| date                | Start date is passed as a parameter to check that it is of the correct format                                                             | Char  | Local | DateValStart      |
| valid               | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the date is of the correct format                                     | Int   | Local | DateValStart      |
| len                 | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                     | Int   | Local | DateValStart      |
| date                | End date is passed as a parameter to check that it is of the correct format                                                               | Char  | Local | DateValEnd        |
| valid               | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the date is of the correct format                                     | Int   | Local | DateValEnd        |
| months              | Extracts the month from the date entered to check that the day entered is in the correct range                                            | Int   | Local | DateValEnd        |
| days                | Extracts the day entered from the date for validating                                                                                     | Int   | Local | DateValEnd        |
| years               | Extracts the year to see if it is a leap year for further validation                                                                      | Float | Local | DateValEnd        |
| len                 | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                     | Int   | Local | DateValEnd        |
| compare             | End date is passed as a parameter to check that it is after the start date                                                                | Char  | Local | RangeDate         |
| day                 | Extracts the day entered from the date for validating                                                                                     | Int   | Local | RangeDate         |
| month               | Extracts the month from the date entered                                                                                                  | Int   | Local | RangeDate         |
| year                | Extracts the year from the date entered                                                                                                   | Int   | Local | RangeDate         |
| valid               | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the date is after the start date                                      | Int   | Local | RangeDate         |
| pay                 | Payment status is passed as a parameter to check that the data entered is within a certain range                                          | Char  | Local | RangePaid         |
| valid               | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the payment status is in the correct range                            | Int   | Local | RangePaid         |
| intpay              | Used to convert the payment status entered to an integer for the range check                                                              | Int   | Local | RangePaid         |
| changestatus        | Controls while loop for outputting invoice change menu                                                                                    | Int   | Local | ChangeInvoice     |
| changeinvoicechoice | User input for menu option on invoice change menu                                                                                         | Int   | Local | ChangeInvoiceMenu |
| looking             | Invoice reference entered by the user to have the dates changed                                                                           | Char  | Local | IDates            |
| compare             | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file                              | Int   | Local | IDates            |
| find                | Used to loop through all the references in the invoice file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int   | Local | IDates            |
| result              | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct invoice to change                                                | Int   | Local | IDates            |
| start               | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the start date entered is of the correct format | Int   | Local | IDates            |
| endrange            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the end date entered is after the start date    | Int   | Local | IDates            |
| end                 | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the end date entered is of the correct format.  | Int   | Local | IDates            |
| looking             | Invoice reference entered by the user to have the dates changed                                                                           | Char  | Local | IPay              |
| compare             | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file                              | Int   | Local | IPay              |
| find                | Used to loop through all the references in the invoice file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int   | Local | IPay              |
| result              | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct invoice to change                                                | Int   | Local | IPay              |

|                   |                                                                                                                                           |      |        |                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| payment           | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the payment status is either 0 or 1             | Int  | Local  | IPay                                                                                                                      |
| quotenum          | Quote reference is passed as a parameter to find information to output to the screen                                                      | Char | Local  | LocateQuoteCheck                                                                                                          |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                      | Int  | Local  | LocateQuoteCheck                                                                                                          |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference stored in the invoice file and one stored in the quotes file      | Int  | Local  | LocateQuoteCheck                                                                                                          |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the invoice file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int  | Local  | DeleteInvoice                                                                                                             |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file                              | Int  | Local  | DeleteInvoice                                                                                                             |
| looking           | Invoice reference entered by the user to be deleted                                                                                       | Char | Local  | DeleteInvoice                                                                                                             |
| result            | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct invoice to change                                                | Int  | Local  | DeleteInvoice                                                                                                             |
| del               | Used to loop through the file and move all positions by -1                                                                                | Int  | Local  | DeleteInvoice                                                                                                             |
| viewstatus        | Controls while loop for outputting invoice view menu                                                                                      | Int  | Local  | ViewInvoice                                                                                                               |
| viewinvoicechoice | User input for menu option on invoice view menu                                                                                           | Int  | Local  | ViewInvoiceMenu                                                                                                           |
| looking           | Invoice reference entered by the user to be viewed                                                                                        | Char | Local  | IRef                                                                                                                      |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file                              | Int  | Local  | IRef                                                                                                                      |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the invoice file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int  | Local  | IRef                                                                                                                      |
| looking           | Customer reference entered by the user to view an invoice                                                                                 | Char | Local  | ICustRef                                                                                                                  |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the customer reference entered and one stored in the file                             | Int  | Local  | ICustRef                                                                                                                  |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the invoice file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int  | Local  | ICustRef                                                                                                                  |
| custnum           | Customer reference is passed as a parameter to output customer information with an invocie                                                | Char | Local  | LocateCustInvoice                                                                                                         |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether the record space is in use or not                                                                              | Int  | Local  | LocateCustInvoice                                                                                                         |
| quotenum          | Quote reference is passed as a parameter to output quote information with an invocie                                                      | Char | Local  | LocateQuote                                                                                                               |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                                | Int  | Local  | LocateQuote                                                                                                               |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                      | Int  | Local  | LocateQuote                                                                                                               |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the payment status of those in the file and the character '1' to find unpaid invoices | Int  | Local  | IUnpaid                                                                                                                   |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                      | Int  | Local  | IUnpaid                                                                                                                   |
| count             | Used to loop through all variables stored in the invoice file                                                                             | Int  | Local  | ReadBackInvoiceFile                                                                                                       |
| count             | Used to loop through all variables stored in the invoice file                                                                             | Int  | Local  | ReWriteInvoiceFile                                                                                                        |
|                   |                                                                                                                                           |      |        |                                                                                                                           |
| stockref          | Unique identifier for each item of stock                                                                                                  | Char | Global | AddStock, UniqueStock, StPrice, StQuantity, DeleteStock, StID, StSortQ, ViewLowStock, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile |
| quantity          | The amount of each item of stock                                                                                                          | Char | Global | AddStock, StPrice, StQuantity, DeleteStock, StID, StSortQ, ViewLowStock, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile              |

|             |                                                                                                                                         |      |        |                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| colour      | Colour of stock item such as paint                                                                                                      | Char | Global | AddStock, StPrice, StQuantity, DeleteStock, StID, PrintArray, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile                                    |
| volume      | Volume of paint                                                                                                                         | Char | Global | AddStock, DeleteStock, StID, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile                                                                     |
| type        | Type of paint                                                                                                                           | Char | Global | AddStock, StPrice, StQuantity, DeleteStock, StID, PrintArray, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile                                    |
| stockprice  | Price of 1 item of stock                                                                                                                | Char | Global | FindStock, AddStock, StPrice, StQuantity, DeleteStock, StID, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile                                     |
| nsti        | Keeps track of how many items of stock are stored in the file at one time                                                               | Int  | Global | FindStock, AddStock, UniqueStock, StPrice, StQuantity, DeleteStock, StID, StSortQ, ViewLowStock, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile |
| nstc        | Keeps track of how many items of stock are stored in the file at one time                                                               | Char | Global | AddStock, DeleteStock, ReadBackStockFile, ReWriteStockFile                                                                           |
|             |                                                                                                                                         |      |        |                                                                                                                                      |
| stockstatus | Controls while loop for outputting stock menu                                                                                           | Int  | Local  | Stock                                                                                                                                |
| stockchoice | User input for menu option on stock menu                                                                                                | Int  | Local  | StockMenu                                                                                                                            |
| ref         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the stock reference entered is unique         | Int  | Local  | AddStock                                                                                                                             |
| col         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that data has been entered                         | Int  | Local  | AddStock                                                                                                                             |
| ty          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that data has been entered                         | Int  | Local  | AddStock                                                                                                                             |
| price       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the price entered is within a sensible range  | Int  | Local  | AddStock                                                                                                                             |
| vol         | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the volume entered is within a sensible range | Int  | Local  | AddStock                                                                                                                             |
| quant       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the volume entered is within a sensible range | Int  | Local  | AddStock                                                                                                                             |
| stock       | Stock reference is passed as a parameter to check that the reference entered is unique                                                  | Char | Local  | UniqueStock                                                                                                                          |
| uniqueref   | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the reference is unique                                             | Int  | Local  | UniqueStock                                                                                                                          |
| find        | Used to loop through all the references in the stock file to see if there is a match                                                    | Int  | Local  | UniqueStock                                                                                                                          |
| compare     | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the stock reference entered and one stored in the file                              | Int  | Local  | UniqueStock                                                                                                                          |
| len         | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                   | Int  | Local  | UniqueStock                                                                                                                          |
| presence    | Colour is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                     | Char | Local  | PresColour                                                                                                                           |
| length      | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                   | Int  | Local  | PresColour                                                                                                                           |
| presence    | Type is passed as a parameter to check that data has been entered                                                                       | Char | Local  | PresType                                                                                                                             |
| length      | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                   | Int  | Local  | PresType                                                                                                                             |
| rprice      | Price of stock is passed as a parameter to check that data entered is within a suitable range                                           | Char | Local  | RangePrice                                                                                                                           |
| valid       | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the price is within the range                                       | Int  | Local  | RangePrice                                                                                                                           |
| intprice    | Converts price passed as paramter to integer to do the range check                                                                      | Int  | Local  | RangePrice                                                                                                                           |
| len         | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                   | Int  | Local  | RangePrice                                                                                                                           |
| vol         | Volume is passed as a parameter to check that data entered is within a suitable range                                                   | Char | Local  | RangeVolume                                                                                                                          |
| valid       | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the volume is within the range                                      | Int  | Local  | RangeVolume                                                                                                                          |

|                   |                                                                                                                                        |      |       |                 |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| intvol            | Converts volume passed as paramter to integer to do the range check                                                                    | Int  | Local | RangeVolume     |
| len               | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | RangeVolume     |
| quant             | Quantity is passed as a parameter to check that data entered is within a suitable range                                                | Char | Local | RangeQuantity   |
| valid             | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the quantity is within the range                                   | Int  | Local | RangeQuantity   |
| intquant          | Converts quantity passed as paramter to integer to do the range check                                                                  | Int  | Local | RangeQuantity   |
| len               | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                  | Int  | Local | RangeQuantity   |
| changestatus      | Controls while loop for outputting change stock menu                                                                                   | Int  | Local | ChangeStock     |
| changestockchoice | User input for menu option on change stock menu                                                                                        | Int  | Local | ChangeStockMenu |
| looking           | Stock reference entered by the user                                                                                                    | Char | Local | StPrice         |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the stock reference entered and one stored in the file                             | Int  | Local | StPrice         |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the stock file to see if there is a match                                                   | Int  | Local | StPrice         |
| result            | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct item of stock to be changed                                   | Int  | Local | StPrice         |
| price             | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the price entered is within a sensible range | Int  | Local | StPrice         |
| looking           | Stock reference entered by the user                                                                                                    | Char | Local | StQuantity      |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the stock reference entered and one stored in the file                             | Int  | Local | StQuantity      |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the stock file to see if there is a match                                                   | Int  | Local | StQuantity      |
| result            | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct item of stock to be changed                                   | Int  | Local | StQuantity      |
| quant             | Whilever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the price entered is within a sensible range | Int  | Local | StQuantity      |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the stock file to see if there is a match                                                   | Int  | Local | DeleteStock     |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the stock reference entered and one stored in the file                             | Int  | Local | DeleteStock     |
| del               | Used to loop through the file and move all positions by -1                                                                             | Int  | Local | DeleteStock     |
| looking           | Stock reference entered by the user                                                                                                    | Char | Local | DeleteStock     |
| result            | Stores the value of the confirmation of whether or not it is the correct item of stock to be deleted                                   | Int  | Local | DeleteStock     |
| viewstatus        | Controls while loop for outputting view stock menu                                                                                     | Int  | Local | ViewStock       |
| viewstockchoice   | User input for menu option on view stock menu                                                                                          | Int  | Local | ViewStockMenu   |
| looking           | Stock reference entered by the user                                                                                                    | Char | Local | StID            |
| compare           | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the stock reference entered and one stored in the file                             | Int  | Local | StID            |
| find              | Used to loop through all the references in the stock file to see if there is a match                                                   | Int  | Local | StID            |
| sref              | Copies the stock reference from the file to this variable                                                                              | Char | Local | StSortQ         |
| intquant          | Extracts quantity and converts it to an integer                                                                                        | Int  | Local | StSortQ         |
| tempquant         | Copies the quantity of the item of stock to this variable                                                                              | Char | Local | StSortQ         |
| count             | Loops through all the items of stock store in the file                                                                                 | Int  | Local | StSortQ         |
| n                 | Number of items of stock stored in the file passed as a parameter                                                                      | Int  | Local | BubbleSort      |
| sref              | Stock reference for each item stored passed as a parameter                                                                             | Char | Local | BubbleSort      |

|                |                                                                                                                                                |      |        |                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| intquant       | Quantity of each item stored passed as a parameter                                                                                             | Int  | Local  | BubbleSort                                                                                                      |
| position       | Used to sort through every item of stock                                                                                                       | Int  | Local  | BubbleSort                                                                                                      |
| temp           | Temporarily stores stock reference when moving in a bubble sort                                                                                | Char | Local  | BubbleSort                                                                                                      |
| n              | Number of items of stock stored in the file passed as a parameter                                                                              | Int  | Local  | PrintArray                                                                                                      |
| sref           | Stock reference for each item stored passed as a parameter                                                                                     | Char | Local  | PrintArray                                                                                                      |
| intquant       | Quantity of each item stored passed as a parameter                                                                                             | Int  | Local  | PrintArray                                                                                                      |
| position       | Used to loop through all items of stock in the file and output information in sorted order                                                     | Int  | Local  | PrintArray                                                                                                      |
| find           | Used to loop through all the references in the stock file to see if there is a match                                                           | Int  | Local  | ViewLowStock                                                                                                    |
| quant          | Stores the quantity of each item of stock in the file as an integer to check if the quantity is below two or not                               | Int  | Local  | ViewLowStock                                                                                                    |
| count          | Used to loop through all variables stored in the stock file                                                                                    | Int  | Local  | ReadBackStockFile                                                                                               |
| count          | Used to loop through all variables stored in the stock file                                                                                    | Int  | Local  | ReWriteStockFile                                                                                                |
|                |                                                                                                                                                |      |        |                                                                                                                 |
|                |                                                                                                                                                |      |        |                                                                                                                 |
| staff          | Stores staff reference as an integer                                                                                                           | Int  | Global | AddBooking,ChangeBooking,DeleteBooking,ClearSchedule,Staff1,Staff2,Todays Work,ReadBackSchedule,ReWriteSchedule |
| date           | Stores date of booking from 1-366                                                                                                              | Int  | Global | AddBooking,ChangeBooking,DeleteBooking,ClearSchedule,Staff1,Staff2,Todays Work,ReadBackSchedule,ReWriteSchedule |
| hour           | Stores hour of booking                                                                                                                         | Int  | Global | AddBooking,ChangeBooking,DeleteBooking,ClearSchedule,Staff1,Staff2,Todays Work,ReadBackSchedule,ReWriteSchedule |
| quoteno        | Stores quote reference as an integer                                                                                                           | Int  | Global | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| booking        | Stores quote reference to the schedule                                                                                                         | Char | Global | AddBooking,ChangeBooking                                                                                        |
| addref         | Stores quote reference                                                                                                                         | Char | Global | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| schedulestatus | Controls while loop for outputting schedule menu                                                                                               | Int  | Local  | Schedule                                                                                                        |
| schedulechoice | User input for menu option on schedule menu                                                                                                    | Int  | Local  | ScheduleMenu                                                                                                    |
| staffref       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the staff reference entered exists within the system | Int  | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| qref           | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the quote reference entered exists within the system      | Int  | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| dateval        | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the date entered is in the correct format            | Int  | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| datesyst       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the date entered is in the future                    | Int  | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| starttime      | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the start time entered is within a certain range     | Int  | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| endtime        | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the end time entered is within a certain range       | Int  | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| bookingdate    | Stores the date of the booking entered by the user                                                                                             | Char | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| endhour        | Used to store the finishing hour for that day to be used to store the booking at the correct time                                              | Int  | Local  | AddBooking                                                                                                      |
| ref            | Staff reference is passed as a parameter to check that the staff reference exists within the system                                            | Int  | Local  | StaffRefCheck                                                                                                   |
| stafffound     | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the staff reference exists                                                 | Int  | Local  | StaffRefCheck                                                                                                   |
| find           | Used to loop through all the references in the staff file to see if there is a match                                                           | Int  | Local  | StaffRefCheck                                                                                                   |



|                |                                                                                                                                                |       |       |                      |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| compare        | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the staff reference entered and one stored in the file                                     | Int   | Local | StaffRefCheck        |
| reference      | Stores the staff reference entered as a character for comparing with those in the file                                                         | Char  | Local | StaffRefCheck        |
| len            | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                          | Int   | Local | StaffRefCheck        |
| quoter         | Quote reference is passed as a parameter to check that the quote reference exists within the system                                            | Int   | Local | QuoteRefCheckBooking |
| uniqueref      | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the quote reference exists                                                 | Int   | Local | QuoteRefCheckBooking |
| find           | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                           | Int   | Local | QuoteRefCheckBooking |
| compare        | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                                     | Int   | Local | QuoteRefCheckBooking |
| quote          | Stores the quote reference entered as a character for comparing with those in the file                                                         | Char  | Local | QuoteRefCheckBooking |
| date           | Date of booking entered by the user is passed as a parameter to ensure it is of the correct format                                             | Char  | Local | DateValBooking       |
| valid          | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the date is in the correct format                                          | Int   | Local | DateValBooking       |
| months         | Extracts the month entered from the date for validation                                                                                        | Int   | Local | DateValBooking       |
| days           | Extracts the day from the date entered for validation                                                                                          | Int   | Local | DateValBooking       |
| years          | Extracts the year from the date entered for validation                                                                                         | Float | Local | DateValBooking       |
| len            | Stores the number of characters entered from the input to check data has been entered                                                          | Int   | Local | DateValBooking       |
| date           | Date of booking entered by the user is passed as a parameter to ensure it is in the future                                                     | Char  | Local | SystemsClockBooking  |
| month          | Extracts the month entered from the date for validation                                                                                        | Int   | Local | SystemsClockBooking  |
| day            | Extracts the day from the date entered for validation                                                                                          | Int   | Local | SystemsClockBooking  |
| year           | Extracts the year from the date entered for validation                                                                                         | Int   | Local | SystemsClockBooking  |
| valid          | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the date is in the future                                                  | Int   | Local | SystemsClockBooking  |
| stime          | Start time is passed as a parameter to ensure it is within a certain range                                                                     | Int   | Local | StartRange           |
| valid          | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the start time is in the correct range                                     | Int   | Local | StartRange           |
| etime          | End time is passed as a parameter to ensure it is within a certain range                                                                       | Int   | Local | EndRange             |
| valid          | Returns a value back to the original function to say whether or not the end time is in the correct range                                       | Int   | Local | EndRange             |
| quotenum       | Quote reference entered by the user                                                                                                            | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| ref            | Stores quote reference                                                                                                                         | Char  | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| newdate        | Stores the result of the date entered as a day from 1-366                                                                                      | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| bookingdate    | Stores old date of booking entered by the user                                                                                                 | Char  | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| newbookingdate | Stores new date of booking entered by the user                                                                                                 | Char  | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| endhour        | Used to store the finishing hour for that day to be used to store the booking at the correct time                                              | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| staffref       | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the staff reference entered exists within the system | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| datevalold     | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the date entered is in the correct format            | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking        |
| datevalnew     | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the date entered is in the correct format            | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking        |

|                    |                                                                                                                                                |       |       |                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| starttime          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the start time entered is within a certainrange      | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking      |
| endtime            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the end time entered is within a certain range       | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking      |
| qref               | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures the quote reference entered exists within the system      | Int   | Local | ChangeBooking      |
| bookingdate        | Stores date of booking entered by the user                                                                                                     | Char  | Local | DeleteBooking      |
| endhour            | Used to store the finishing hour for that day to be used to delete the booking at the correct times                                            | Int   | Local | DeleteBooking      |
| staffref           | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the staff reference entered exists within the system | Int   | Local | DeleteBooking      |
| dateval            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the date entered is in the correct format            | Int   | Local | DeleteBooking      |
| starttime          | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the start time entered is within a certainrange      | Int   | Local | DeleteBooking      |
| endtime            | Whenever this variable is equal to zero the validation routine will run - it ensures that the end time entered is within a certain range       | Int   | Local | DeleteBooking      |
| viewstatus         | Controls while loop for outputting view schedule menu                                                                                          | Int   | Local | ViewSchedule       |
| viewschedulechoice | User input for menu option on view schedule menu                                                                                               | Int   | Local | ViewScheduleMenu   |
| leap               | Stores a value which determine whether or not the year is a leap year                                                                          | Int   | Local | DateOutput         |
| dateofyear         | Date from 1-366 is passed as a paramter to convert into the format DD/MM/YYYY                                                                  | Int   | Local | DateOutput         |
| leap               | Stores a value which determine whether or not the year is a leap year                                                                          | Int   | Local | TodaysWork         |
| value              | Stores the result of the date entered as a day from 1-366                                                                                      | Int   | Local | TodaysWork         |
| date               | Stores the result of value -1 for the schedule                                                                                                 | Int   | Local | TodaysWork         |
| tempquote          | Stores quote reference                                                                                                                         | Char  | Local | TodaysWork         |
| charref            | Quote reference is passed as a parameter to find information on the quote to output with the work for that day                                 | Char  | Local | LocateQuoteWork    |
| find               | Used to loop through all the references in the quote file to see if there is a match                                                           | Int   | Local | LocateQuoteWork    |
| compare            | Returns a value of whether there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file                                     | Int   | Local | LocateQuoteWork    |
| custno             | Customer reference is passed as a parameter to find information on the customer to ouptut with the work for that day                           | Char  | Local | LocateCustSchedule |
| compare            | Returns a value of whether the record space is in use or not                                                                                   | Int   | Local | LocateCustSchedule |
| datein             | Date is passed as a parameter to be converted into a day from 1-366                                                                            | Char  | Local | ConvertDate        |
| year               | Extracts the year entered from the date for validation                                                                                         | Float | Local | ConvertDate        |
| month              | Extracts the month from the date entered for validation                                                                                        | Int   | Local | ConvertDate        |
| day                | Extracts the dayfrom the date entered for validation                                                                                           | Int   | Local | ConvertDate        |
| value              | Stores the result of the date entered as a day from 1-366                                                                                      | Int   | Local | ConvertDate        |
| valid              | Stores a value which determine whether or not the year is a leap year                                                                          | Int   | Local | ConvertDate        |
| newdatein          | Date is passed as a parameter to be converted into a day from 1-366                                                                            | Char  | Local | ConvertDateNew     |
| year               | Extracts the year entered from the date for validation                                                                                         | Float | Local | ConvertDateNew     |
| month              | Extracts the month from the date entered for validation                                                                                        | Int   | Local | ConvertDateNew     |

|               |                                                                       |      |        |                                              |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| day           | Extracts the day from the date entered for validation                 | Int  | Local  | ConvertDateNew                               |
| value         | Stores the result of the date entered as a day from 1-366             | Int  | Local  | ConvertDateNew                               |
| valid         | Stores a value which determine whether or not the year is a leap year | Int  | Local  | ConvertDateNew                               |
|               |                                                                       |      |        |                                              |
| linksquoteref | Stores the quote reference                                            | Char | Global | AddQuote,ReadBackLinksFile,ReWriteLinksFile  |
| linksstockref | Stores the stock reference                                            | Char | Global | AddQuote,ReadBackLinksFile,ReWriteLinksFile  |
| linksquantity | Stores the quantity required for a specific item of stock             | Char | Global | FindStock,ReadBackLinksFile,ReWriteLinksFile |
| nli           | Stores number of links                                                | Int  | Global | AddQuote,ReadBackLinksFile,ReWriteLinksFile  |
| nlc           | Stores number of links                                                | Char | Global | ReadBackLinksFile,ReWriteLinksFile           |

```

/*****
Program: SoftwareDev
File: SoftwareDev.cpp
Functions: main, AddBooking, AddCustomer, AddInvoice, AddQuote, AddStock, AddStockQuote, Backup, BubbleSort, Buffer ChangeBooking, ChangeCus
ChangeCustomerMenu, ChangeInvoice, ChangeInvoiceMenu, ChangeQuote, ChangeQuoteMenu, ChangeStaff, ChangeStaffMenu, ChangeStock,
ChangeStockMenu, ChgLoa, ChgPassword, ChgUsername, CHomeAdd, ClearSchedule, CName, ConvertDate, ConvertDateNew CRef, CTelNum, CustomerMenu, Cu
DateOutput, DateVal, DateValBooking, DateValEnd, DateValInvoice, DateValStart,
DeleteBooking, DeleteCustomer, DeleteInvoice, DeleteQuote, DeleteStaff, DeleteStock, EndRange, FindLoa, FindStock, ICustRef, IDates, InvoiceMe
Invoices, IPay, IRef, IUnpaid, LocateCust, LocateCustInvoice, LocateCustIVal, LocateCustQVal, LocateCustSchedule, LocateQuote, LocateQuoteCheck,
Login, MainMenu, Menu, PassLoginCheck, PasswordVal, PostCodeVal, PostCodeValCust, PresColour, PresType, PresVal, PresValFirst,
PresValJ, PresValL, PresValLast, PresValO, PresValOne, PresValT, PresValTh, PresValThree, PresValTitle, PresValTr, PresValT, PrintArray, QCustRef,
QDay, QPrice, QRef, QuoteMenu, QuotePriceRange, QuoteRefCheck, QuoteRefCheckBooking, Quotes, RangeCheck, RangeDate, RangeDay, RangePaid, Ran
RangeVolume, ReadBackInvoiceFile, ReadBackLinksFile, ReadBackQuotesFile, ReadBackScheduleFile, ReadBackStaffFile, ReadBackStockFile, Recover
ReWriteInvoiceFile, ReWriteLinksFile, ReWriteQuotesFile, ReWriteScheduleFile, ReWriteStaffFile, ReWriteStockFile, Schedule, ScheduleCheck,
ScheduleMenu, SHomeAdd, Staff, Staff1, Staff2, StaffMenu, StaffRefCheck, StartRange, STelNum, StID, Stock, StockCalc, StockMenu, StockVal, S
SystemsClockBooking, SystemsClockValStart, TelVal, TelValCust, TelVale, TodaysWork, UniqueInvoice, UnwiueQ, UniqueStaff, UniqueStock, Unique
ViewCustomer, ViewCustomerMenu, ViewInvoice, ViewInvoiceMenu, ViewLowStock, ViewQuote, ViewQuoteMenu, ViewSchedule, ViewScheduleMenu, ViewSt
Description:
Author: Fion McReynolds
Environment: Borland C++ Pro 6.0
Notes:
Revisions: 06/10/2023
*****/

#include<string.h>
#include<fstream.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
#include<math.h>
#include<iostream.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<stdio.h>
#include<vcl.h>
#include<time.h>
#pragma hdrstop

//-----

#pragma argsused

int MainMenu();
int Buffer(char bufferpassed[30],int length);
// STAFF
int Staff();
int Login();
int WhileMenu();
int Menu();
int StaffMenu();
int AddStaff();

int ChangeStaff();
int ChangeStaffMenu();
int SHomeAdd();
int STelNum();
int ChgLoa();
int ChgUsername();
int ChgPassword();

```

```
int DeleteStaff();
int ViewStaff();
int Backup();
int Recovery();

int ReadBackStaffFile();
int ReWriteStaffFile();

char FileName1[80] = "StaffFileSD";
char staffref[10][3];
char fnamestaff[10][15];
char lnamestaff[10][15];
char oneadstaff[10][30];
char twoadstaff[10][30];
char threeadstaff[10][30];
char pcodestaff[10][9];
char telnostaff[10][12];
char emtel[10][12];
char ninum[10][15];
char username[10][15];
char password[10][15];
char loa[10][2];
int nsi;
char nsc[3];
int isfirsttime=1;
int level;

int UniqueStaff(char staffbuffer[2]);
int PresVal(char fnamestaff[15]);
int PresValL(char lnamestaff[15]);
int PresValO(char oneadstaff[30]);
int PresValT(char twoadstaff[30]);
int PresValTh(char threeadstaff[30]);
int PostCodeVal(char pcodestaff[9]);
int TelVal(char telnostaff[12]);
int TelValE(char emtel[12]);
int ValidNI(char ninum[15]);
int UniqueUser(char user[15]);
int PasswordVal(char password[15]);
int RangeCheck(char loa[2]);
int UserLoginCheck(char username[15]);
int PassLoginCheck(char password[15]);
int FindLoa(char username[15]);

// CUSTOMERS
int Customers();
int CustomerMenu();
int AddCustomer();

int ChangeCustomer();
int ChangeCustomerMenu();
int CHomeAdd();
int CTelNum();
```

```

int DeleteCustomer();

int ViewCustomer();
int ViewCustomerMenu();
int CName();
int CRef();

char FileName2[80] = "CustomerFileSD";

typedef struct tag_cr{
    char title[10];
    char fnamecust[15];
    char lnamecust[15];
    char oneadcust[30];
    char twoadcust[30];
    char threeadcust[15];
    char pcodecust[9];
    char telnocust[12];
    char flag[2];
}CUSTOMER_RECORD;
int custref;
CUSTOMER_RECORD a_cust;

int CustRefVal(char tempcust[3]);
int PresValTitle(char title[10]);
int PresValFirst(char fnamecust[15]);
int PresValLast(char lnamecust[15]);
int PresValOne(char oneadcust[30]);
int PresValTwo(char twoadcust[30]);
int PresValThree(char threeadcust[15]);
int PostcodeValCust(char pcodecust[9]);
int TelValCust(char telnocust[12]);
int ScheduleCheck(int custef);

// QUOTES
int Quotes();
int QuoteMenu();
int AddQuote();

int ChangeQuote();
int ChangeQuoteMenu();
int QPrice();
int QDay();

int DeleteQuote();

int ViewQuote();
int ViewQuoteMenu();
int QRef();
int LocateCust(char custno[3]);
int QCustRef();

int StockCalc();
int FindStock(char lstock[3], int count);

```

```
char FileName4[80] = "QuotesFileSD";
char quoteref[10][3];
char custno[10][3];
char quotedate[10][11];
char mainjobdesc[10][50];
char numofdays[10][3];
char labourq[10][5];
char mileage[10][4];
char vat[10][5];
char stockcost[10][5];
char totalcost[10][5];
int AddStockQuote(char quoteref[3]);
```

```
int nqi;
char nqc[3];
```

```
int ReadBackQuotesFile();
int ReWriteQuotesFile();
```

```
int numofitems;
int stock=0;
int cost =0;
```

```
int UniqueQ(char quoteref[4]);
int LocateCustQVal(char custno[3]);
int DateVal(char quotedate[11]);
int PresValJ(char mainjobdesc[50]);
int PresValTr(char mileage[4]);
int RangeDay(char numofdays[3]);
int QuotePriceRange(char cost[5]);
```

```
char temptime[40];
int yeart;
char monthchar[4];
int dayst;
int rawtime;
int monthval;
int monthint;
```

```
// INVOICES
int Invoices();
int InvoiceMenu();
int AddInvoice();
```

```
int ChangeInvoice();
int ChangeInvoiceMenu();
int IDates();
int IPay();
```

```
int DeleteInvoice();
```

```
int ViewInvoice();
int ViewInvoiceMenu();
int IRef();
```

```

int ICustRef();
int IUnpaid();
int LocateCustInvoice(char custnum[3]);
int LocateQuote(char quotenum[3]);
int LocateQuoteCheck(char quotenum[3]);

char FileName5[80] = "InvoiceFileSD";
char invoiceref[10][3];
char custnum[10][3];
char quotenum[10][3];
char invoicedate[10][11];
char jobstartdate[10][11];
char jobenddate[10][11];
char paid[10][2];
int nii;
char nic[3];

int monthstart;
int yearstart;
int daystart;

int ReadBackInvoiceFile();
int RewriteInvoiceFile();

int UniqueInvoice(char invoiceref[3]);
int LocateCustIVal(char custnum[3]);
int DateValInvoice(char invoicedate[11]);
int DateValStart(char jobstartdate[11]);
int SystemsClockValStart(char jobstartdate[11]);
int DateValEnd(char jobenddate[11]);
int RangeDate(char jobenddate[11]);
int RangePaid(char paid[2]);
int QuoteRefCheck(char quotenum[3]);

// STOCK
int Stock();
int StockMenu();
int AddStock();

int ChangeStock();
int ChangeStockMenu();
int StPrice();
int StQuantity();

int DeleteStock();

int ViewStock();
int ViewStockMenu();
int StID();
int StSortQ();

int ViewLowStock();
int ReadBackStockFile();
int RewriteStockFile();

```



```

char FileName3[80] = "StockFileSD";
char stockref[10][10];
char quantity[10][10];
char colour[10][15];
char volume[10][4];
char type[10][10];
char stockprice[10][8];
int nsti;
char nstc[3];

void BubbleSort(char sref[][10],int intquant[],int n);
void PrintArray(char sref[][10],int intquant[],int n);

int UniqueStock(char stockref[10]);
int RangeQuantity(char quantity[10]);
int PresColour(char colour[15]);
int RangeVolume(char volume[4]);
int PresType(char type[10]);
int RangePrice(char stockprice[8]);
int StockVal(char stockref[10]);
int StockInformation(char stockref[10]);

// SCHEDULE
int Schedule();

int ScheduleMenu();
int AddBooking();
int ConvertDate(char datein[12]);
int ConvertDateNew(char newdatein[12]);
int ChangeBooking();
int DeleteBooking();
int ClearSchedule();

int ViewSchedule();
int DateOutput(int dateofbooking);
int ViewScheduleMenu();
int TodaysWork();
int Staff1();
int Staff2();

int ReadBackScheduleFile();
int ReWriteScheduleFile();

int StaffRefCheck(int ref);
int QuoteRefCheckBooking(int quotenum);
int DateValBooking(char date[12]);
int SystemsClockBooking(char date[12]);
int StartRange(int stime);
int EndRange(int etime);
int LocateQuoteWork(char charref[3]);
int LocateCustSchedule(char custno[3]);

```

```

int staff;
int date;
int hour;
int quoteno;
char booking[3][370][14][3]; //staff week date hour
char addref[3];

char FileName7[80] = "ScheduleFileSD";

// Links File
char FileName6[80] = "LinksFile";
char linksquoteref[10][3];
char linksstockref[10][3];
char linksquantity[10][4];
int nli;
char nlc[3];

int ReadBackLinksFile();
int ReWriteLinksFile();

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
int loginstatus;
//While loop which allows the user to see the first output to the screen in the Login() function
while(loginstatus != 2)
{
loginstatus = Login();
}
getch();
return 0;
}

//Routine that either allows a user to enter their username and password to access the system or if its an empty file allows a new staff mem
int Login()
{
//Outputted to the screen - first thing a user will see
cout<<"Welcome";
cout<<"\n*****";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\nPress enter to continue.";
getch();
clrscr();

ReadBackStaffFile();
cin.get();

// checking that the number of users isn't 0
//If number of users isnt 0, sets isfirsttime = 0 as it is not the first user on the system it then takes user to WhileMenu() which will al
if(nsi != 0)
{
isfirsttime = 0;
WhileMenu();
} //endif

```

```

//If number of users is =0, sets isfirsttime=1 to show it is the first user on the system, it then tkes the user to the WhileMenu() where a
if(nsi==0)
{
    WhileMenu();
    isfirsttime=1;
}
return 0;
}

//A routine which allows a user to gain access to the system
int WhileMenu()
{
//local variables
int insg=0;
int ref=0;
int fname=0;
int lname=0;
int adone=0;
int adthree=0;
int pcode=0;
int tel=0;
int emertel=0;
int uquser=0;
int passvalone=0;
int userval=0;
int passvaltwo=0;

char staffin[30];
int staffbuff=0;
char telin[30];
int telbuff=0;
char emtelin[30];
int emtelbuff=0;
char ninumin[30];
int nibuff=0;
if(isfirsttime==1)
{
    ReadBackStaffFile();
    cin.get();
    //Outputs welcome message to the scren
    cout<<"\n Welcome to Stuart Watson's Painting and Decorating";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    cout<<"\n You are the first user to access the system!";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\nPlease enter the following information as prompted below.";
    cout<<"\n";
    //User enters all data to be saved regarding a member of staff - all validated upon entry
    while(staffbuff==0 || ref==0)    //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that the staff reference isnt in use
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter staff reference: ";
        cin.getline(staffin,30);
        staffbuff = Buffer(staffin,1);
        if(staffbuff!=0 && ref==0)
        {

```

```

        ref = UniqueStaff(staffin);
    } //endif
} // end while
strcpy(staffref[nsi],staffin);

while(fname==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that a first name is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter first name: ";
    cin.getline(fnamestaff[nsi],15);
    fname = PresVal(fnamestaff[nsi]);
} // end while

```

```

while(lname==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that a last name is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter last name: ";
    cin.getline(lnamestaff[nsi],15);
    cout<<"\n";
    lname = PresValL(lnamestaff[nsi]);
} // end while

```

```

while(adone == 0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that address line 1 is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter address line 1: ";
    cin.getline(oneadstaff[nsi],30);
    adone = PresValO(oneadstaff[nsi]);
} //end while

```

```

cout<<"\nEnter address line 2: "; //No validation as address line2 is not mandatory
cin.getline(twoadstaff[nsi],30);

```

```

while(adthree == 0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that address line 3 is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter address line 3: ";
    cin.getline(threeadstaff[nsi],30);
    adthree = PresValTh(threeadstaff[nsi]);
} // end while

```

```

while(pcode==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that the postcode entered is a valid UK postcode
{
    cout<<"\nEnter postcode: ";
    cin.getline(pcodestaff[nsi],9);
    cout<<"\n";
    pcode = PostCodeVal(pcodestaff[nsi]);
} //endwhile

```

```

while(telbuff==0 || tel==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that the mobile number entered is in the correct form
{
    cout<<"\nEnter mobile number: ";
    cin.getline(telin,30);
    telbuff = Buffer(telin,11);
    if(telbuff!=0 && tel==0)
    {
        tel = TelVal(telin);
    } //endif
} //end while

```

```

strcpy(telnostaff[nsi],telin);
while(emptelbuff==0 || emertel == 0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that the mobile number entered is in the cor
{
    cout<<"\nEnter emergency mobile number: ";
    cin.getline(emptelin,30);
    emptelbuff = Buffer(emptelin,11);
    if(emptelbuff!=0 && emertel==0)
    {
        emertel = TelValE(emptelin);
    }//endif
} // end while
strcpy(emptel[nsi],emptelin);
while(nibuff==0 || insg == 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the national insurance is of the correct format
{
    cout<<"\nEnter national insurance number (FORMAT:AB 12 34 56 C): ";
    cin.getline(ninumin,30);
    nibuff = Buffer(ninumin,13);
    if(nibuff!=0 && insg==0)
    {
        insg = ValidNI(ninumin);
    }//endif
} // end while
strcpy(ninum[nsi],ninumin);
while(uquser == 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the username entered is unqiue
{
    cout<<"\nEnter username: ";
    cin.getline(username[nsi],15);
    uquser = UniqueUser(username[nsi]);
} // end while
while(passvalone==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the password entered conforms to a set of rules
{
    cout<<"\nEnter password (Minimum 8 characters with at least one piece of punctuation): ";
    cin.getline(password[nsi],15);
    passvalone = PasswordVal(password[nsi]);
} // end while

strcpy(loi[nsi],"3"); //Copies the level of access to the highest priority as the first person to use the system will have administra
nsi = nsi +1; //Increases the number of staff members stored in the file by one
itoa(nsi,nsc,10);
ReWriteStaffFile(); // Data is added to the staff file
} //end if
clrscr();
//If there are 1 or more users stored in the staff file user enters their username and password
if(isfirsttime==0)
{
    clrscr();
    ReadBackStaffFile();
    while(userval==0)
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter username: "; //Checks that the username exists within in the file and if it doesn't, doesn't allow the use
        cin.getline(username[nsi],15);
        userval = UserLoginCheck(username[nsi]);
    }
    while(passvaltwo==0)
    {

```

```

        cout<<"\nEnter password: ";          //Checks that the password exists within in the file and if it doesn't, doesn't allow the u
        cin.getline(password[nsi],15);
        passvaltwo = PassLoginCheck(password[nsi]);
    }
    if(userval==1&&passvaltwo==1)
    {
        Menu();                                //Only allows access to the Main Menu if both username and password are correct
    }//end if
}

getch();
return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the main menu should be outputted to the screen
int Menu()
{
    clrscr();
    int mainstatus=0;
    //While loop that outputs the main menu
    while(mainstatus != 7)
    {
        mainstatus = MainMenu();
    }//endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Checks that the username entered is correct
int UserLoginCheck(char user[15])
{
    //local variables
    int unique=0;
    int find;
    int compare;

    ReadBackStaffFile();
    for (find = 0; find < nsi; find++)          //searches through all the staff in the staff file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(username[find], user);    //Compares each staff members username in the file with the one entered
        if (compare == 0)    //If compare=0 then the username entered is the same as one stored in the file
        {
            //Username has been found
            unique = 1;
            FindLoa(username[find]);    //Routine that finds the logged in users level of access for use throughout the system
            return unique;
        } //endif found record
    }//endfor
    if(compare!=0)
    {
        //Error message is outputted if no username matches
        cout<<"\nUsername not found. Please try again.";
        getch();
    }//end else
    return unique;
}

```

```

}
//Checks that the password entered are correct
int PassLoginCheck(char pass[15])
{
//local variables
int unique=0;
int find;
int compare;

ReadBackStaffFile();
for (find = 0; find < nsi; find++)          //searches through all the staff in the staff file
{
    compare = strcmpi(password[find], pass);    //Compares each staff members password in the file with the one entered
    if (compare == 0) //If compare=0 then the password entered is the same as one stored in the file
    {
        unique = 1;    //Password has been found
        return unique;
    } //endif found record
} //endif for
if (compare != 0)
{
    //Error message is outputted if no username matches
    cout<<"\nPassword not found. Please try again.";
    getch();
} //end else
return unique;
}

//Finds the level of access for hierarchial use throughout the system
int FindLoa(char user[15])
{
//local variables
int find;
int compare;

for (find=0; find<nsi; find++)          //Searches through all the staff in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(user, username[find]);    //Compares each username in the file with the one entered
    if (compare==0) //If compare=0 then the username passed is the same as one stored in the file
    {
        //Copies level of acces into the global variable 'level' for hierachial use through the system while they are logged in.
        level = atoi(loa[find]);
    } //end if
} //end for
getch();
return 0;
}

//Outputs the main menu to the screen allowing the user to access different parts of the system
int MainMenu()
{

```

```

system("Color 0C"); //Once entry is confirmed, text turns red
int choice;

//Outputs menu options to the users screen
cout<<"\n \t Main Menu";
cout<<"\n \t ***** \n \n";
cout<<"\n \t 1. Staff";
cout<<"\n \t 2. Customers";
cout<<"\n \t 3. Quotes";
cout<<"\n \t 4. Invoices";
cout<<"\n \t 5. Stock";
cout<<"\n \t 6. Schedule";
cout<<"\n \t 7. Quit";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
getch();
cin>>choice; //Users choice from the menu is entered
clrscr(); //Clears main menu from the screen
switch(choice) //Allows different functions to be run depening on the users input
{
    case 1: //If choice ==1 the staff function can be run
    {
        if(level==3) //Only allows access to the staff with level of acess of '3'
        {
            Staff();
        }
        else
        {
            //Error message if users level of access is not 3.
            cout<<"\n Not authorised";
            getch();
        }
        break;
    }
    case 2: //If choice ==2 the customer function can be run
    {
        Customers();
        break;
    }
    case 3: //If choice ==3 the quote function can be run
    {
        Quotes();
        break;
    }
    case 4: //If choice ==4 the invoice function can be run
    {
        Invoices();
        break;
    }
    case 5: //If choice ==5 the stock function can be run
    {
        Stock();
        break;
    }
}

```



```

    }
    case 6:    //If choice ==6 the schedule function can be run
    {
        Schedule();
        break;
    }
    case 7:    //If choice ==7 the option is quit so the program is closed
    {
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        //If any other digit is typed either less than 1 or greater than 7 - error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 7.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

clrscr();
getch();
return choice;
}

//This function determines whether or not the staff menu should be outputted to the screen
int Staff()
{
    int staffstatus=0;
    //While menu that outputs Staff Menu
    while(staffstatus != 7)
    {
        staffstatus = StaffMenu();
    } //endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs staff menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them
int StaffMenu()
{
    //Menu to access different aspects of the staff / admin information
    int staffchoice;
    //Outputs staff options to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t Staff Menu";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Add Staff";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change staff information";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Delete staff";
    cout<<"\n \t 4. View staff";
    cout<<"\n \t 5. Backup";
    cout<<"\n \t 6. Recovery";
    cout<<"\n \t 7. Return to Main Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>staffchoice;    //Menu option entered by the user

```

```

clrscr();
switch(staffchoice) //Allows different functions to be ran deoenig on the menu option entered by the user
{
    case 1: //If staffchoice = 1 then the AddStaff function is ran
    {
        AddStaff();
        break;
    }
    case 2: //If staffchoice = 2 then the ChangeStaff function is ran
    {
        ChangeStaff();
        break; //Depending on users input, routines for different parts of the menu
    }

    case 3: //If staffchoice = 3 then the DeleteStaff function is ran
    {
        DeleteStaff();
        break;
    }

    case 4: //If staffchoice = 4 then the ViewStaff function is ran
    {
        ViewStaff();
        break;
    }
    case 5: //If staffchoice = 5 then the Backup function is ran
    {
        Backup();
        break;
    }
    case 6: //If staffchoice = 6 then the Recovery function is ran
    {
        Recovery();
        break;
    }
    case 7: //If staffchoice = 7 then the program is finished
    {
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        //If an incorrect number is entered, error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 7";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

clrscr();
getch();
return staffchoice;
}

//Adds new staff member to the staff file
int AddStaff()
{

```

```

//local variables
int insg=0;
int ref=0;
int fname=0;
int lname=0;
int adone=0;
int adthree=0;
int pcode=0;
int tel=0;
int emertel=0;
int uquser=0;
int passval=0;
int levrage=0;

int bufferstaff=0;
int telbuff=0;
int emtelbuff=0;
char emtelb[30];
char telb[30];
char staffb[30];
int nibuff=0;
char bni[30];

cout<<"\nAdd Staff";
cout<<"\n*****";

ReadBackStaffFile();
cin.get();

//User enters all data to be saved regarding a member of staff - all validated upon entry
while(bufferstaff==0 || ref==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the staff reference is not already in use and a buffer
{
    cout<<"\nEnter staff reference: ";
    cin.getline(staffb,30);
    bufferstaff=Buffer(staffb,1);
    if(bufferstaff!=0 && ref==0)
    {
        ref=UniqueStaff(staffb);
    }
} //end while
strcpy(staffref[nsi],staffb);

while(fname==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the first name is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter first name: ";
    cin.getline(fnamestaff[nsi],15);
    fname = PresVal(fnamestaff[nsi]);
} // end while

while(lname==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the last name is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter last name: ";
    cin.getline(lnamestaff[nsi],15);
    cout<<"\n";
}

```

```

lname = PresValL(lnamestaff[nsi]);
} // end while

while(adone == 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure that address line 1 is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter address line 1: ";
    cin.getline(oneadstaff[nsi],30);
    adone = PresValO(oneadstaff[nsi]);
} //end while

cout<<"\nEnter address line 2: "; //Address line 2 is added - no validation as not all addresses have an address line 2
cin.getline(twoadstaff[nsi],30);

while(adthree == 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure that address line 3 is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter address line 3: ";
    cin.getline(threeadstaff[nsi],30);
    adthree = PresValTh(threeadstaff[nsi]);
} // end while

while(pcode==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the postcode is of a correct uk format
{
    cout<<"\nEnter postcode: ";
    cin.getline(pcodestaff[nsi],9);
    cout<<"\n";
    pcode = PostCodeVal(pcodestaff[nsi]);
} //endwhile

while(telbuff==0 || tel==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the mobile is of the correct format: 07NNNNNNNNNN
{
    cout<<"\nEnter mobile number: ";
    cin.getline(telb,30);
    telbuff=Buffer(telb,11);
    if(telbuff!=0 && tel==0)
    {
        tel = TelVal(telb);
    }
} //end while

strcpy(telnostaff[nsi],telb);
while(emtelbuff==0 || emertel == 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the mobile is of the correct format: 07NNNNNNNNNN
{
    cout<<"\nEnter emergency mobile number: ";
    cin.getline(emtelb,30);
    emtelbuff=Buffer(emtelb,11);
    if(emtelbuff!=0 && emertel==0)
    {
        emertel = TelValE(emtelb);
    }
} // end while
strcpy(emtel[nsi],emtelb);

while(nibuff==0 || insg== 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the national insurance is of the correct format
{

```

```

        cout<<"\nEnter national insurance number (FORMAT:AB 12 34 56 C): ";
        cin.getline(bni,30);
        cout<<"\n";
        nibuff = Buffer(bni,13);
        if(nibuff!=0 && insg==0)
        {
            insg = ValidNI(bni);
        }
    } // end while
    strcpy(ninum[nsi],bni);

while(uquser == 0)        //while loop that controls validation to ensure the username is not already in use
{
    cout<<"\nEnter username: ";
    cin.getline(username[nsi],15);
    uquser = UniqueUser(username[nsi]);
} // end while

while(passval==0)        //while loop that controls validation to ensure the password conforms to a set of rules
{
    cout<<"\nEnter password (Minimum 8 characters with at least one piece of punctuation): ";
    cin.getline(password[nsi],15);
    passval = PasswordVal(password[nsi]);
} // end while

while(levrange == 0)        //while loop that controls validation to ensure the access level is between 1 and 3
{
    cout<<"\nEnter level of access: ";
    cin.getline(loa[nsi],2);
    levrange = RangeCheck(loa[nsi]);
} // end while

nsi = nsi +1;        //Increases the number of staff members stored in the file by one
itoa(nsi,nsc,10);

ReWriteStaffFile();    // Data is added to the staff file
getch();
return 0;
}

//Validation routine to check that the staff reference is unique and not already in use
int UniqueStaff(char staff[3])
{
    //local variables
    int uniqueref=1;
    int find;
    int compare;
    int len;
    int position;

    len = strlen(staff); //Stores the length of the input

    for(position=0;position<len;position++)        //loops through all characters in inout
    {

```

```

        if(isdigit(staff[position])) //Checks to see if it an integer, if it is the rest of the loop runs
        {
            ReadBackStaffFile();
            for(find=0;find<nsi;find++) // loops through all stored staff
            {
                compare = strcmpi(staffref[find], staff); // compares each staff reference with the one entered by the user
                if (compare == 0) // staff reference entered has been matched with one in the file
                {
                    uniqueref = 0;
                    cout<<"\n Staff reference already in use. Please try again."; //Error message if staff reference is already
                    getch() ;
                } //endif
            } //endfor
        } //end if
    else
    {
        uniqueref=0;
        //Error message if the staff reference entered was not an integer.
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a number for the staff reference.";
        cout<<"\n";
        return 0;
    } //end else
} //end for
return uniqueref;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresVal(char presence[30])
{
    //local variables
    int length;

    length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetr entered and stores it under the variable lentgth
    if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter a first name.";
    } //endif
    return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValL(char presence[30])
{
    //local variable
    int length;

    length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetr entered and stores it under the variable lentgth
    if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter a last name";
    } //endif
    return length;
}

```

```

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValO(char presence[30])
{
    //local variable
    int length;

    length=strlen(presence);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable lentgth
    if(length==0)    //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter address line 1";
    }//endif
    return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValT(char presence[30])
{
    //local variable
    int length;

    length=strlen(presence);
    if(length==0)
    {
        cout<<"Please enter adress line 2 ";
    }//endif
    return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValTh(char presence[30])
{
    //local variable
    int length;

    length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable lentgth
    if(length==0)    //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter address line 3";
    }//endif
    return length;
}

//Validation routine to ensure the postcode entered by the user conforms with the standard british formats for a postcode
int PostCodeVal(char postcode[9])
{
    //local variables
    int valid =0;
    int length;

    length=strlen(postcode);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable lentgth

    if(length==8)    //The postcode format: AA9A 9AA or AA99 9AA

```

```

{
if(isalpha(postcode[0]) && isalpha(postcode[1]) && isalpha(postcode[6]) && isalpha(postcode[7])) //Checks certain positions are let
{
    if(isdigit(postcode[2]) && isdigit(postcode[5])) //Checks certain positions are numbers
    {
        if(isalpha(postcode[3]) || (isdigit(postcode[3])))
        {
            valid =1;           //Postcode format correct
        }
    }//enddigcheck
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease make sure all letters are in the correct place.";
    }//end else - digit
}//endlettererrorcheck
else
{
    cout<<"\nPlease make sure all digits are in the correct place.";
}//end else - letter
}//endlengthcheck
else
{
    if(length==7) //The postcode format: A9A 9AA or A99 9AA or AA9 9AA
    {
        //A9A 9AA
        if(isalpha(postcode[0])&& isalpha(postcode[2]) && isalpha(postcode[5]) && isalpha(postcode[6])) //Checks certain po
        {
            if(isdigit(postcode[1]) && isdigit(postcode[4])) //Checks certain positions are numbers
            {
                valid =1;
            }//enddigitcheck
            else //A99 9AA
            {
                if(isdigit(postcode[2])) //Checks certain position is a number
                {
                    if(isalpha(postcode[0])&& isalpha(postcode[5]) && isalpha(postcode[6]))
                    {
                        if(isdigit(postcode[1]) && isdigit(postcode[4]))
                        {
                            valid =1;
                        }//end if
                    }
                    else
                    {
                        cout<<"\nPlease ensure digits are in the correct place.";
                    }
                }//end if - letter
            }
            else
            {
                cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
            }//end else
        }//endif for position 2 is number
    }
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
    }//end else
}

```



```

        } //endletterelse
    } //endlettercheck
    else //AA9 9AA
    {
        if(isalpha(postcode[1]) || isdigit(postcode[2])) //Checks certain position is a letter
        {
            if(isalpha(postcode[0]) && isalpha(postcode[5]) && isalpha(postcode[6]))
            {
                if(isdigit(postcode[2]) && isdigit(postcode[4]))
                {
                    valid=1;
                } //end if - digit check
            }
            else
            {
                cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
            }
        } //end if - letter check
    }
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure digits are in the correct place.";
    }
} //end if for position 1 is letter
else
{
    cout<<"\nPostcode invalid please try again.";
} //end else
} //end else

} //endlengthcheck
else
{
    if(length==6) //Postcode format: A9 9AA
    {
        if(isalpha(postcode[0]) && isalpha(postcode[4]) && isalpha(postcode[5])) //Checks certain positions are letters
        {
            if(isdigit(postcode[1]) && isdigit(postcode[3])) //Checks certain positions are numbers
            {
                valid =1;
            }
        }
        else
        {
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
        }
    } //endlettercheck
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure digits are in the correct place.";
    }
} //endlength check
else
{
    cout<<"\n Please ensure the postcode is of a suitable length.";
}
} //end if - length
} //endelse for length is 7

```

```

return valid;
}

//Validation routine to check that the mobile number entered is 11 digits long beginning '07'
int TelVal(char phonenum[12])
{
    //local variables
    int valid = 0;
    int position;
    int len=strlen(phonenum);

    if(len==0)
    {
        valid=0;
        return valid;
    }

    if(phonenum[0]!='0')        //Checks first digit is 0
    {
        if(phonenum[1]!='7')    //Checks second digit is 7
        {
            //Loops through the rest of the characters entered
            for(position=2;position<len;position++)
            {
                //Checks rest of the characters are numbers
                if(isdigit(phonenum[position]))
                {
                    valid = 1;
                }//endif for position 10
                else
                {
                    //Error message if the number entered is not all digits
                    cout<<"\nPlease ensure the mobile number is all digits.";
                    valid=0;
                    return valid;
                }//end else
            }//endfor - checking each character is an integer
        }//endif - checking second digit is a 7
        else
        {
            //Error message is outputted to make sure mobile is in the correct format
            cout<<"\nPlease make sure the phone number begins 07.";
        }//end else
    }//end if - checking first digit is 0
    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted to make sure mobile is in the correct format
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a phone number beginning with 07";
    }//endelse

return valid;
}

```

*//Validation routine to check that the mobile number entered is 11 digits long beginning '07'*

```
int TelValE(char phonenum[12])
```

```
{  
    //local variables  
    int valid = 0;  
    int position;  
    int len=strlen(phonenum);
```

```
    if(len==0)  
    {  
        valid=0;  
        return valid;  
    }
```

*//Checks first digit is 0*

```
    if(phonenum[0]!='0')
```

```
    {  
        //Checks second digit is 7  
        if(phonenum[1]!='7')
```

```
        {  
            //Loops through the rest of the characters entered  
            for(position=2;position<len;position++)
```

```
            {  
                //Checks rest of the characters are numbers  
                if(isdigit(phonenum[position]))
```

```
                {  
                    valid = 1;  
                }//endif for position 10
```

```
            else
```

```
            {  
                //Error message if the number entered is not all digits  
                cout<<"\nPlease ensure the mobile number is all digits."  
                valid=0;  
                return valid;  
            }//end else
```

```
        }//endfor - checking each character is an integer
```

```
    }//endif - checking second digit is a 7
```

```
    else
```

```
    {  
        //Error message is outputted to make sure mobile is in the correct format  
        cout<<"\nPlease make sure the phone number begins 07."  
    }//end else
```

```
    }//end if - checking first digit is 0
```

```
    else
```

```
    {  
        //Error message is outputted to make sure mobile is in the correct format  
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a phone number beginning with 07";  
    }//endelse
```

```
    return valid;
```

```
}
```

*//Program which validates the ni number entered by the user*

```
int ValidNI(char ninum[10])
```

```

{
int valid = 0;
int len = strlen(ninum); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable len

if(len<13)
{
    valid=0;
    return valid;
}
//Checks certain positions are spaces
if(isspace(ninum[2]) && isspace(ninum[5]) && isspace(ninum[8]))
{
    //Checks certain positions are letters
    if(isalpha(ninum[0]) && isalpha(ninum[1]) && isalpha(ninum[12]))
    {
        //Checks certain positions are numbers
        if(isdigit(ninum[3]) && isdigit(ninum[4]) && isdigit(ninum[6]) && isdigit(ninum[7]) && isdigit(ninum[9]) && isdigit(ninum[10]) && isdigit(ninum[11]))
        {
            valid = 1;
        } // END DIGIT CHECK
        else
        {
            //Error message is outputted if dgitis for a valid NI are in the wrong place
            cout<<"\nDigits entered incorrectly, please ensure you have typed it in correct.";
        } // end else for digit check error message
    } // END LETTER CHECK
    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted if letters for a valid NI are in the wrong place
        cout<<"\nLetters entered incorrectly, please ensure you have typed it in correct.";
    } // end else for letter check error message
} // END SPACE CHECK
else
{
    //Error message is outputted if NI is not in the correct format with spaces in the correct place
    cout<<"\nMake sure there are the correct spaces in the national insurance number";
} // end else for space check error message

return valid;
}

//Validation routine to ensure the new username enetered is unique and not used by another member of staff
int UniqueUser(char user[15])
{
    //local variables
    int userok=1;
    int find;
    int compare;
    int len;
    len = strlen(user); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable len

    ReadBackStaffFile();

    //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered

```

```

if(len==0)
{
    userok=0;
    //If the length of the input is 0, error message is outputted
    cout<<"\n Please ensure a username was entered.";
}

for (find = 0; find < nsi; find++)    //searches through the staff file
{
    compare = strcmpi(username[find], user);    //Compares all usernames in the staff file with username entered by the user
    if (compare == 0)    //If compare==0 that means there is a match so username is already in use
    {
        //If userok is set equal to 0 username has been found already in the file
        userok = 0;
        //Error message is outputted to tell the user this username cannot be used
        cout<<"\n Username already in use. Please try again.";
    } //endif
} //endfor
return userok;
}

//Validation routine which checks that the password entered meets certain rules
int PasswordVal(char pass[10])
{
    //local variables
    int valid = 0;
    int length = strlen(pass);    //strlen extracts the number of characters entered and stores it under the variable length
    int checkpunc;

    if(length >=8) //Checks that the password is of length 8 or greater
    {
        //Loops through all characters in the password
        for(checkpunc=0;checkpunc<length;checkpunc++)
        {
            //Loops the length of the password to check that at least one character is a piece of punctuation
            if(ispunct(pass[checkpunc]))
            {
                valid = 1;
            } // end if - punctuation check
        } //end for
    } // end if - length check

    if(valid!=1)
    {
        //If one of the requirements is not met, error message is outputted
        cout<<"\n Password not valid. Please ensure it is minimum 8 characters with at least one piece of punctuation.";
    }

    return valid;
}

//Validation routine which checks that the level of access entered is correct within a certain range
int RangeCheck(char level[3])
{

```

```

//local variables
int valid = 0;
int intlev;
int len = strlen(level);
intlev = atoi(level);      //converts level entered into an integer for range check
int position;

if(len==0)
{
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure an access level was entered.";
    valid=0;
    return valid;
} //end if

for(position=0;position<len;position++)
{
    if(isdigit(level[position]))
    {
        if(intlev <=3 && intlev>=1)          // checks that the level of access entered is between 1 and 3
        {
            valid = 1;
        } // end if

        else
        {
            //If level of access is not within this range error message is outputted
            cout<<"\n Please choose a level of access between 1 and 3.";
        } //end else
    } //end if - digit check

    else
    {
        cout<<"\n Please ensure you have entered a number 1-3.";
    } //end else
} //end for

return valid;
}
//This function determines whether or not the staff menu should be outputted to the screen
int ChangeStaff()
{
    int changestatus=0;
    //While loop to output the Change Staff Menu to the screen
    while(changestatus != 6)
    {
        changestatus = ChangeStaffMenu();
    } //endwhile

    getch();
    return 0;
}
//Outputs change staff menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them
int ChangeStaffMenu()
{
    //Routine that allows a user to enter different functions for changing information about a staff member
    int changestaffchoice;
    //Outputs menu to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t Change Staff Information";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
}

```

```

cout<<"\n \t 1. Change Home Address";
cout<<"\n \t 2. Change Mobile Number";
cout<<"\n \t 3. Change Username";
cout<<"\n \t 4. Change Password";
cout<<"\n \t 5. Change Level of Access";
cout<<"\n \t 6. Return to Staff Menu";
cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
getch();
cin>>changestaffchoice; //Input from the user for what they would like to access
clrscr();
switch(changestaffchoice) //Allows different functions to be run depending on the menu option entered by the user
{
    case 1: //If changestaffchoice =1 then the SHomeAdd function is ran
    {
        SHomeAdd();
        break;
    }
    case 2: //If changestaffchoice =2 then the STelNum function is ran
    {
        STelNum();
        break;
    }
    case 3: //If changestaffchoice =3 then the ChgUsername function is ran
    {
        if(level==3) //Only allows access to the fuunction if the user logged on has level of access 3
        {
            ChgUsername();
        }//end if
        else
        {
            //If level of access is lower, then the following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\n Not authorised.";
        }//end else
        break;
    }
    case 4: //If changestaffchoice =4 then the ChgPassword function is ran
    {
        if(level==3) //Only allows access to the fuunction if the user logged on has level of access 3
        {
            ChgPassword();
        }//end if
        else
        {
            //If level of access is lower, then the following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\n Not authorised.";
        }//end else
        break;
    }
    case 5: //If changestaffchoice =5 then the ChgLoa function is ran
    {
        if(level==3) //Only allows access to the fuunction if the user logged on has level of access 3
        {
            ChgLoa();
        }//end if
        else

```

```

        {
            //If level of access is lower, then the following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\n Not authorised";
        } //end else
        break;
    }
    case 6: //If changestaffchoice =6 then this is quit so returns to staff menu
    {
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        //If an incorrect number is entered the following error message is ouputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 6.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

clrscr(); //Clears menu from the screen
getch();
return changestaffchoice;
}

//Allows the user to change the home address associated with a staff member
int SHomeAdd()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int find;
    char result[2];
    int compresult;

    int adone=0;
    int adthree=0;
    int pcode=0;

    ReadBackStaffFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nChange Home Address";
    cout<<"\n*****";

    cout<<"\nEnter the staff reference of the staff member's home address you wish to change: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25); //Staff member to be searched for
    for(find =0; find<nsi; find++) //Searches through all the staff in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking, staffref[find]); //Comapres staff reference in the file with the staff reference entered
        if(compare ==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a staff reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
        {
            //If staff reference matches, details are outputted to the user to confirm it is the correct member of staff
            cout<<"\nFull name: "<<fnamestaff[find]<<" "<<lnamestaff[find];
            cout<<"\nMobile Number: "<<telnostaff[find];
            cin.get();

```



```

cout<<"\nIs this the correct member of staff to be amended (Y/N): ";
cin>>result;    //User confirms whether or not it is the correct staff member
compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new address can be added, If input is N returns to Change Staff Menu
{
    //New address is entered and is validated upon entry
    while(adone == 0)    //while loop that controls validation to ensure address line 1 is entered
    {
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nEnter address line 1: ";
        cin.getline(oneadstaff[find],30);
        adone = PresValO(oneadstaff[find]);
    } //end while

    cout<<"\nEnter address line 2: ";    //No validation as address line 2 is not always included in an address
    cin.getline(twoadstaff[find],30);

    while(adthree == 0)    //while loop that controls validation to ensure address line 3 is entered
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter address line 3: ";
        cin.getline(threeadstaff[find],30);
        adthree = PresValTh(threeadstaff[find]);
    } // end while

    while(pcode==0)    //while loop that controls validation to ensure the postcode entered is a valid UK postcode
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter postcode: ";
        cin.getline(pcodestaff[find],9);
        cout<<"\n";
        pcode = PostCodeVal(pcodestaff[find]);
    } //endwhile
    ReWriteStaffFile();
    return 0;    //New details are saved to the file
} // end if
return 0;
} //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the refernce entered and those in the file error messsage is outputted
    cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";    //If staff reference entered is not found in the file - this message is outputted
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//Allows the user to change the telephone number associated with a staff member
int STelNum()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int find;
    char result[2];

```

```

int compresult;
int tel=0;

ReadBackStaffFile();
cin.get();
cout<<"\nChange Mobile Number";
cout<<"\n*****";

cout<<"\nEnter the staff reference of the staff member's mobile number you wish to change: ";
cin.getline(looking,25); //Staff member to be searched for
for(find =0; find<nsi; find++) //Searches through all the staff in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(looking, staffref[find]); //Compares the staff reference entered with the staff references in the file
    if(compare ==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a staff reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
    {
        //If a match is found, details are outputted to check that it is the correct user
        cout<<"\nFull name: "<<fnamestaff[find]<<" "<<lnamestaff[find];
        cout<<"\nMobile Number: "<<telnostaff[find];
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct member of staff to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct staff member
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new mobile number can be added, If input is N returns to Change Staff Menu
        {
            cin.get();
            //New number is entered and is validated upon entry
            while(tel==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the mobile number entered is of the correct format: 0
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter mobile number: ";
                cin.getline(telnostaff[find], 12);
                cout<<"\n";
                tel = TelVal(telnostaff[find]);
            }//end while
            RewriteStaffFile(); //New details are saved to the file
            return 0;
        }// end if
    }//end if
}

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the refernce entered and those in the file error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";
}

getch();
return 0;
}

//Routine that updates the level of access for a user
int ChgLoa()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[3];
    int compare;
    int find;

```

```

char result[2];
int compresult;
int levrage=0;

ReadBackStaffFile();
cin.get();

cout<<"\nChange level of access";
cout<<"\n*****";

cout<<"\nEnter the staff reference of the staff member's access level you wish to change: ";
cin.getline(looking,3);           //Staff member to be searched for
for(find=0; find<nsi; find++)      //Searches through all the staff in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(looking, staffref[find]); //Compares the staff reference entered with the staff references in the file
    if(compare==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a staff reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
    {
        //If a match is found, details are outputted to check that it is the correct user
        cout<<"\nFull name: "<<fnamestaff[find]<<" "<<lnamestaff[find];
        cout<<"\nCurrent level of access: "<<loa[find];
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct member of staff to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct staff member
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new access level can be added, If input is N returns to Change Staff Menu
        {
            cin.get();
            //Adds new level of access and it is validated upon entry
            while(levrange == 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the level of access entered is between 1 and 3
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter level of access: ";
                cin.getline(loa[find],2);
                levrage = RangeCheck(loa[find]);
            } // end while
            ReWriteStaffFile(); //New details are saved to the file
            return 0;
        } // end if
        return 0;
    } //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the refernce entered and those in the file error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//Allow a user to change the username of a staff member stored in the file
int ChgUsername()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;

```

```

int compresult;
int find;
char result[2];
int uquser=0;
char newusername[15];

ReadBackStaffFile();
cin.get();

cout<<"\nChange Username";
cout<<"\n*****";
cout<<"\nEnter the staff reference of the staff member's username you wish to change: ";
cin.getline(looking,25); //Staff member to be searched for
for(find =0; find<nsi; find++) //Searches through all the staff in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(looking, staffref[find]); //Compares the staff reference entered with the staff references in the file
    if(compare ==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a staff reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
    {
        //If a match is found, details are outputted to check that it is the correct user
        cout<<"\nFull name: "<<fnamestaff[find]<<" "<<lnamestaff[find];
        cout<<"\nCurrent username: "<<username[find];
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct member of staff to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct staff member
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult==0) //If the input is Y then the new username can be added, If input is N returns to Change Staff Menu
        {
            cin.get();
            //Allows new username to be added - it is validated upon entry
            while(uquser == 0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the username is unique
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter new username: ";
                cin.getline(newusername,15);
                uquser = UniqueUser(newusername);
                strcpy(username[find],newusername);
            } // end while
            ReWriteStaffFile(); //New details are saved to the file
            return 0;
        } // end if
        return 0;
    } //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the refernce entered and those in the file error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

//Routine that allows a user to change a member of staffs password
int ChgPassword()
{
    //local variables

```

```

char looking[25];
int compare;
int compresult;
int find;
char result[2];
int passval=0;

ReadBackStaffFile();
cin.get();

cout<<"\nChange Password";
cout<<"\n*****";

cout<<"\nEnter the staff reference of the staff member's password you wish to change: ";
cin.getline(looking,25); //Staff member to be searched for
for(find =0; find<nsi; find++) //Searches through all the staff in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(looking, staffref[find]); //Compares the staff reference entered with the staff references in the file
    if(compare ==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a staff reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
    {
        //If a match is found, details are outputted to check that it is the correct user
        cout<<"\nFull name: "<<fnamestaff[find]<<" "<<lnamestaff[find];
        cout<<"\nMobile Number: "<<telnostaff[find];
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct member of staff to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct staff member
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        //If the input is Y then the new username can be added, If input is N returns to Change Staff Menu
        if(compresult == 0)
        {
            cin.get();
            //Adds the new password and validates it upon entry
            while(passval==0) //while loop that controls validation to ensure the password conforms to a set of rules
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter new password (It must be minimum 8 characters long with at least one piece of punctuation): ";
                cin.getline(password[find],15);
                passval = PasswordVal(password[find]);
            }//end while
            RewriteStaffFile(); //New details are saved to the file
            return 0;
        }// end if
        return 0;
    }//end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the refernce entered and those in the file error messsage is outputted
    cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//Deletes a staff member from the staff file
int DeleteStaff()

```

```

{
//local variables
int find;
int compare;
int compresult;
int del;
char result[2];
char looking[25];

ReadBackStaffFile();
cin.get();

cout<<"\nDelete Staff";
cout<<"\n*****";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\nEnter the staff reference of the staff member you wish to delete: ";
cin.getline(looking,25); //Staff reference to be searched for
for(find=0;find<nsi;find++) //Searches through all the staff in the file
{
compare = strcmpi(looking,staffref[find]); //Compares each staff reference in the file with the one entered by the user
if(compare==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a staff reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
{
//If a match is found, details about that member of staff are outputted to ensure it is the correct person.
cout<<"\nFull name: "<<fnamestaff[find]<<" "<<lnamestaff[find];
cout<<"\nMobile Number: "<<telnostaff[find];
cin.get();
cout<<"\nIs this the correct member of staff to be deleted (Y/N): ";
cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct staff member
compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new username can be added, If input is N returns to Change Staff Menu
{
//Loops through and deletes all information for that staff member
for(del=find;del<nsi;del++)
{
strcpy(staffref[del], staffref[del+1]);
strcpy(fnamestaff[del], fnamestaff[del+1]);
strcpy(lnamestaff[del], lnamestaff[del+1]);
strcpy(oneadstaff[del], oneadstaff[del+1]);
strcpy(twoadstaff[del], twoadstaff[del+1]);
strcpy(threestaff[del], threestaff[del+1]);
strcpy(pcodestaff[del], pcodestaff[del+1]);
strcpy(telnostaff[del], telnostaff[del+1]);
strcpy(ninum[del], ninum[del+1]);
strcpy(username[del], username[del+1]);
strcpy(password[del], password[del+1]);
strcpy(loan[del], loan[del+1]);
nsi=nsi -1; //Decreases the number of staff stored in the file by one
itoa(nsi, nsc, 10);
ReWriteStaffFile(); //Updates file
} // end for
} //end if
return 0;
} //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)

```

```

    {
        //If staff reference entered is not found in the file - this error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";
    }//end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//Allows a user to view information about a staff member by entering the staff reference
int ViewStaff()
{
    //Local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int find;

    cout<<"\nView Staff Member by Staff Reference";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackStaffFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nEnter staff reference: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25);    //Staff reference to be searched
    for(find=0;find<nsi;find++)    //Searches through all the staff in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking,staffref[find]);    //Compares staff reference entered by the user with staff references in the file
        if(compare == 0)    //If compare ==0 there is match between the reference entered and the one stored in the file
        {
            //THE staff information stored under this reference is then outputted to the screen
            cout<<"\nName: "<<fnamestaff[find]<<" "<<lnamestaff[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nAddress: "<<oneadstaff[find];
            cout<<"\n        "<<twoadstaff[find];
            cout<<"\n        "<<threestaff[find];
            cout<<"\n        "<<pcodestaff[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nMobile number: "<<telnostaff[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nEmergency contact number: "<<emtel[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nNational Insurance Number: "<<ninum[find];
            }// end if
        }// end for
    if(compare!=0)
    {
        //If staff reference entered is not found in the file - this error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";
    }//end if

    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Saves a copy of all files to a USB
int Backup()

```

```

{
cout<<"\n\tBacking up files.\n"; //backup to usb memory drive

system("copy StaffFileSD D:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");

system("copy CustomerFileSD D:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");

system("copy QuotesFileSD D:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");

system("copy InvoiceFileSD D:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");

system("copy StockFileSD D:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");

system("copy ScheduleFileSD D:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");

cout<<"\n\tBack up attempt complete, if the backup has failed\n\tplease check the USB storage drive has the folder\n\t";
getch();
return 0;
}

//Recovers all lost files from the USB
int Recovery()
{
char confirm[2];

int compare;

cout<<"\n Recovery of data files.\n"; //recovery from USB
cout<<"\n *****";

cout<<"\n Enter Y to recover the file N to not recover that file. \n";

cin.get();
cout<<"\n Staff File: Confirm recovery: ";
cin.getline(confirm,2);

compare=strcmpi(confirm,"Y");

if (compare==0)

    {
        system("copy StaffFileSD C:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");
    }//endif - recovery for staff file

cout<<"\n Customer File: Confirm recovery: ";
cin.getline(confirm,2);

compare=strcmpi(confirm,"Y");

if (compare==0)

    {
        system("copy CustomerFileSD C:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");
    }//endif - recovery for customer file

```



```

cout<<"\n Quote File: Confirm recovery: ";
cin.getline(confirm,2);

compare=strcmpi(confirm,"Y");

if (compare==0)
{
    system("copy QuotesFileSD C:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");
} //endif - recovery for quotes file

cout<<"\n Invoice File: Confirm recovery: ";
cin.getline(confirm,2);

compare=strcmpi(confirm,"Y");

if (compare==0)
{
    system("copy InvoiceFileSD C:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");
} //endif - recovery for invoice file

cout<<"\n Stock File: Confirm recovery: ";
cin.getline(confirm,2);

compare=strcmpi(confirm,"Y");

if (compare==0)
{
    system("copy StockFileSD C:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");
} //endif - recovery for stock file

cout<<"\n Schedule File: Confirm recovery: ";
cin.getline(confirm,2);

compare=strcmpi(confirm,"Y");

if (compare==0)
{
    system("copy ScheduleFileSD C:\\ProgramFileBackup\\");
} // endif - recovery for schedule file

getch();
return 0;
}

//Reads all staff information from the file
int ReadBackStaffFile()
{
    int count;
    ifstream fin(Filename1,ios::binary);
    fin.read((char*)&nsc, sizeof(nsc));

```

```

sscanf(&nsc[0], "%d", &nsi);
for(count=0;count<nsi;count++)
{
    fin.getline(staffref[count],sizeof(staffref[count]));
    fin.getline(fnamestaff[count],sizeof(fnamestaff[count]));
    fin.getline(lnamestaff[count],sizeof(lnamestaff[count]));
    fin.getline(oneadstaff[count],sizeof(oneadstaff[count]));
    fin.getline(twoadstaff[count],sizeof(twoadstaff[count]));
    fin.getline(threestaff[count],sizeof(threestaff[count]));
    fin.getline(pcodestaff[count],sizeof(pcodestaff[count]));
    fin.getline(telnostaff[count],sizeof(telnostaff[count]));
    fin.getline(emptel[count], sizeof(emptel[count]));
    fin.getline(ninum[count],sizeof(ninum[count]));
    fin.getline(username[count],sizeof(username[count]));
    fin.getline(password[count],sizeof(password[count]));
    fin.getline(loi[count],sizeof(loi[count]));
}
}

fin.close();
return 0;
}

//Writes in new staff information to the file
int RewriteStaffFile()
{
    int count;
    ofstream fout(FileName1, ios::binary);
    fout.write((char*)&nsc,sizeof(nsc));
    for(count=0;count<nsi;count++)
    {
        fout.write((char*)&staffref[count],strlen(staffref[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&fnamestaff[count],strlen(fnamestaff[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&lnamestaff[count],strlen(lnamestaff[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&oneadstaff[count],strlen(oneadstaff[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&twoadstaff[count],strlen(twoadstaff[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&threestaff[count],strlen(threestaff[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&pcodestaff[count],strlen(pcodestaff[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&telnostaff[count],strlen(telnostaff[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&emptel[count], strlen(emptel[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&ninum[count],strlen(ninum[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&username[count],strlen(username[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&password[count],strlen(password[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&loi[count],strlen(loi[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
    }
}

```

```

    } //end for
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the customer menu should be outputted to the screen
int Customers()
{
    int customerstatus=0;
    //While loop to output the customer menu
    while(customerstatus != 5)
    {
        customerstatus = CustomerMenu();
    } //endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs the customer menu to the screen to allow a user to chose an option
int CustomerMenu()
{
    int customerchoice;
    //Menu is outputted to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t Customer Menu";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Add Customer";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change customer information";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Delete customer";
    cout<<"\n \t 4. View customer";
    cout<<"\n \t 5. Return to Main Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>customerchoice;    //Inputted menu choice from user
    clrscr();
    switch(customerchoice)    //Allows different menu options to be ran depending on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1: //If customerchoice =1 then the AddCustomer function is ran
        {
            AddCustomer();
            break;
        }

        case 2: //If customerchoice =2 then the ChangeCustomer function is ran
        {
            ChangeCustomer();
            break;
        }

        case 3: //If customerchoice =3 then the DeleteCustomer function is ran
        {
            if(level>=2)    //Only allows access to the fuunction if the user logged on has level of access 2 or 3
            {
                DeleteCustomer();
            }
            else

```

```

        {
            //If level of access is lower, then the following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\nNot authorised.";    //If they don't - message will be outputted
            getch();
        }
        break;
    }

    case 4: //If customerchoice =4 then the ViewCustomer function is ran
    {
        ViewCustomer();
        break;
    }

    case 5:    //If customerchoice =5 then returns to the main menu
    {
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        //If users input is not a menu option 1-6 then the following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 5.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

```

```

clrscr();
getch();
return customerchoice;
}

```

//Allows a user to add a customer to the customer file

```

int AddCustomer()
{
    //Local variables

```

```

int tpres=0;
int fname=0;
int lname=0;
int adone=0;
int adthree=0;
int post=0;
int tel=0;
int ref=0;
char tempcust[3];

```

```

char telb[30];
int telbuff=0;

```

```

cout<<"\nAdd Customer";
cout<<"\n*****";
while(ref==0)
{

```

```

cin.get();
cout<<"\nEnter new customer reference: ";
cin.getline(tempcust,3);           //customer reference to be added
ref = CustRefVal(tempcust);
if(ref!=0)
{
    ofstream fout(FileName2,ios::in);
    fout.seekp(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
    cin.get();
    //All validation routines for information regarding a customer being entered
    while(tpres==0)                 //while loop that controls validation to ensure a title is entered
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter title: ";
        cin.getline(a_cust.title,10);
        tpres = PresValTitle(a_cust.title);
    } //end while
    while(fname==0)                //while loop that controls validation to ensure the first name is entered
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter first name: ";
        cin.getline(a_cust.fnamecust,15);
        fname = PresValFirst(a_cust.fnamecust);
    } // end while
    while(lname==0)                //while loop that controls validation to ensure the last name is entered
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter last name: ";
        cin.getline(a_cust.lnamecust,15);
        lname = PresValLast(a_cust.lnamecust);
    } // end while
    while(adone==0)                //while loop that controls validation to ensure address line 1 is entered
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter address line 1: ";
        cin.getline(a_cust.oneadcast,30);
        adone = PresValOne(a_cust.oneadcast);
    } // end while

    cout<<"\nEnter address line 2: ";    //No validation on address line 2 as its not mandatory for an address
    cin.getline(a_cust.twoadcast,30);

    while(adthree==0)              //while loop that controls validation to ensure address line 3 is entered
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter address line 3: ";
        cin.getline(a_cust.threadcast,15);
        adthree = PresValThree(a_cust.threadcast);
    } // end while
    while(post==0)                 //while loop that controls validation to ensure the postcode entered is a valid UK postcode
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter postcode: ";
        cin.getline(a_cust.pcodecust,9);
        post = PostcodeValCust(a_cust.pcodecust);
    } // end while
    while(telbuff==0 || tel==0)    //while loop that controls validation to ensure the mobile number is in the correct formst: 07N
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter mobile number: ";
        cin.getline(telb,30);
        telbuff = Buffer(telb,11);
    }
}

```

```

        if(telbuff!=0&& tel==0)
        {
            tel = TelValCust(telb);
        }
    } // end while
    strcpy(a_cust.telnocust,telb);
    strcpy(a_cust.flag,"1"); //Once data is added, changes the value of the flag to 1 to show that data is now stored at
    fout.write((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fout.close();
    return 0;
} //endif
} //endwhile

getch();
return 0;
}

//Validation routine to check a sensible reference has been entered
int CustRefVal(char cust[3])
{
    //local variables
    int length;
    int valid=0;
    int position;
    int compare;

    custref = atoi(cust);
    ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary);
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();
    compare = strcmpi(a_cust.flag, "0"); //Checks that there is no data already stored at this location in the file
    if(compare!=0) //Means there is already data stored at this location
    {
        //Error message is outputted
        cout<<"\n Please enter a different customer reference.";
        valid=0;
    } //end if

    length = strlen(cust);

    if(length==0)
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure a reference has been entered.";
        valid=0;
    }

    if(compare==0)
    {
        for(position=0;position<length;position++)
        {
            if(isdigit(cust[position]))
            {

```

```

        valid=1;
        }//end if - digit check
    else
    {
        cout<<"\n Please ensure you have entered a number for the reference.";
        valid=0;
    }//end else
} //end for
} //end if

getch();
return valid;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValTitle(char presence[30])
{
    int length;
    length=strlen(presence);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length
    if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter a title.";
    }//endif
    return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValFirst(char presence[30])
{
    int length;
    length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length
    if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter a first name.";
    }//endif
    return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValLast(char presence[30])
{
    int length;
    length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length
    if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter a last name.";
    }//endif
    return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValOne(char presence[30])

```

```

{
int length;
length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetr entered and stores it under the variable length
if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
{
    //Error message is outputted if length = 0
    cout<<"Please enter address line 1.";
} //endif
return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValTwo(char presence[30])
{
int length;
length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetr entered and stores it under the variable length
if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
{
    //Error message is outputted if length = 0
    cout<<"Please enter data";
} //endif
return length;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValThree(char presence[30])
{
int length;
length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetr entered and stores it under the variable length
if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
{
    //Error message is outputted if length = 0
    cout<<"Please enter address line 3.";
} //endif
return length;
}

//Validation routine to ensure the postcode entered by the user conforms with the standard british formats for a postcode
int PostcodeValCust(char postcode[9])
{
    //local variables
int valid =0;
int length;

length=strlen(postcode); //strlen extracts the number of characetr entered and stores it under the variable lenthgth

if(length==8) //The postcode format: AA9A 9AA or AA99 9AA
{
    if(isalpha(postcode[0]) && isalpha(postcode[1]) && isalpha(postcode[6]) && isalpha(postcode[7])) //Checks certain positions are let
    {
        if(isdigit(postcode[2]) && isdigit(postcode[5])) //Checks certain positions are numbers
        {
            if(isalpha(postcode[3]) || (isdigit(postcode[3])))
            {
                valid =1; //Postcode format correct
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```



```

    }
    }//enddigcheck
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease make sure all letters are in the correct place.";
    }//end else - digit
}//endlettererrorcheck
else
{
    cout<<"\nPlease make sure all digits are in the correct place.";
}//end else - letter
}//endlengthcheck
else
{
    if(length==7)    //The postcode format: A9A 9AA or A99 9AA or AA9 9AA
    {
        //A9A 9AA
        if(isalpha(postcode[0])&& isalpha(postcode[2]) && isalpha(postcode[5]) && isalpha(postcode[6]))    //Checks certain positions are letters
        {
            if(isdigit(postcode[1]) && isdigit(postcode[4]))    //Checks certain positions are numbers
            {
                valid =1;
            }//enddigitcheck
            else //A99 9AA
            {
                if(isdigit(postcode[2]))    //Checks certain position is a number
                {
                    if(isalpha(postcode[0])&& isalpha(postcode[5]) && isalpha(postcode[6]))
                    {
                        if(isdigit(postcode[1]) && isdigit(postcode[4]))
                        {
                            valid =1;
                        }//end if
                        else
                        {
                            cout<<"\nPlease ensure digits are in the correct place.";
                        }
                    }//end if - letter
                }
                else
                {
                    cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
                }//end else
            }//endif for position 2 is number
            else
            {
                cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
            }//end else
        }//endletterelse
    }//endlettercheck
    else //AA9 9AA
    {
        if(isalpha(postcode[1]) || isdigit(postcode[2]))    //Checks certain position is a letter
        {
            if(isalpha(postcode[0])&& isalpha(postcode[5]) && isalpha(postcode[6]))
            {

```

```

        if(isdigit(postcode[2]) && isdigit(postcode[4]))
        {
            valid=1;
        }//end if - digit check
        else
        {
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
        }
    }//end if - letter check
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure digits are in the correct place.";
    }
} //end if for position 1 is letter
else
{
    cout<<"\nPostcode invalid please try again.";
} //end else

} //end else

} //endlengthcheck
else
{
    if(length==6)    //Postcode format: A9 9AA
    {
        if(isalpha(postcode[0])&& isalpha(postcode[4]) && isalpha(postcode[5])) //Checks certain positions are letters
        {
            if(isdigit(postcode[1]) && isdigit(postcode[3])) //Checks certain positions are numbers
            {
                valid =1;
            }
            else
            {
                cout<<"\nPlease ensure letters are in the correct place.";
            }
        } //endlettercheck
        else
        {
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure digits are in the correct place.";
        }
    } //endlength check
    else
    {
        cout<<"\n Please ensure the postcode is of a suitable length.";
    }
} //end if - length

} //endelse for length is 7

return valid;
} //endofpostcodecheck

//Validation routine to check that the mobile number entered begins '07'
int TelValCust(char phonenum[12])
{
    //local variables

```

```

int valid = 0;
int position;
int len=strlen(phonenum);

if(len==0)
{
    valid=0;
    return valid;
}

if(phonenum[0]!='0')    //Checks first digit is 0
{
    if(phonenum[1]!='7')    //Checks second digit is 7
    {
        //Loops through the rest of the characters entered
        for(position=2;position<len;position++)
        {
            //Checks rest of the characters are numbers
            if(isdigit(phonenum[position]))
            {
                valid = 1;
            }//endif for position 10
            else
            {
                //Error message if the number entered is not all digits
                cout<<"\nPlease ensure the mobile number is all digits.";
                valid=0;
                return valid;
            }//end else
        }//endfor - checking each character is an integer
    }//endif - checking second digit is a 7
    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted to make sure mobile is in the correct format
        cout<<"\nPlease make sure the phone number begins 07.";
    }//end else
}

//end if - checking first digit is 0
else
{
    //Error message is outputted to make sure mobile is in the correct format
    cout<<"\nPlease enter a phone number beginning with 07";
}

return valid;
}

//This function determines whether or not the change customer menu should be outputted to the screen
int ChangeCustomer()
{
    int changestatus=0;
    //While loop to output the customer menu
    while(changestatus != 3)
    {
        changestatus = ChangeCustomerMenu();
    }//endwhile
}

```

```

getch();
return 0;
}

//Routine that allows a user to enter different functions for changing information about a customer
int ChangeCustomerMenu()
{
    int changecustomerchoice;
    //Outputs change customer menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them
    cout<<"\n \t Change Customer Information";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Change home address";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change telephone number";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Return to Customer Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>changecustomerchoice;    //User enters their choice on the menu
    clrscr();
    switch(changecustomerchoice) //Allows different functions to be run depending on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1: //If changecustomerchoice =1 then the CHomeAdd function is ran
            {
                CHomeAdd();
                break;
            }
        case 2: //If changecustomerchoice =2 then the CTelNum function is ran
            {
                CTelNum();
                break;
            }

        case 3: //If changecustomerchoice =3 then it returns to the customer menu
            {
                break;
            }
        default:
            {
                //If an incorrect number is entered the following error message is ouputted
                cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 3.";
                getch();
                break;
            }
    } //endcase

    clrscr();
    getch();
    return changecustomerchoice;
}

//Allows a user to change the home address of a customer to store in the customer file
int CHomeAdd()
{
    //local variables
    char name[15];

```

```

int compare;
int compresult;
char result[2];
int adone=0;
int adthree=0;
int post=0;
int len;

cout<<"\nChange Customer Home Address";
cout<<"\n*****";

cin.get();
cout<<"\nEnter last name of the customer: ";
cin.getline(name,15); //Customer to be searched for
len=strlen(name); //Extracts the number of characters and stores it under the variable 'len'
if(len==0) //Checks to see if data has been entered
{
    //If no data has been entered then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a last name has been entered.";
    getch();
    return 0;
}

for(custref=0;custref<10;custref++) //loops through all the customers in the file
{
    ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary); //Calculation to find customer records in the file
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();
    compare=strcmpi(a_cust.lnamecust,name); //compares last name entered with those in the customer file
    if(compare==0) //If compare==0, then a match has been found between the last names in the customer file and the one entered by the
    {
        //Details about the customer are outputted to check its the correct customer
        cout<<"\nFull name: "<<a_cust.fnamecust<<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
        cout<<"\n";
        cout<<"\nCurrent address: "<<a_cust.oneadcust;;
        cout<<"\n\t\t "<<a_cust.twoadcust;
        cout<<"\n\t\t "<<a_cust.threeadcust;
        cout<<"\n\t\t "<<a_cust.pcodecust;
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct customer to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not is it the correct customer
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new address can be added, if it is N returns to the Change Customer Men
        {
            ofstream fout(FileName2,ios::in);
            fout.seekp(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
            cin.get();
            //Validates the new address upon entry
            while(adone==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure address line 1 is entered
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter address line 1: ";
                cin.getline(a_cust.oneadcust,30);
                adone = PresValOne(a_cust.oneadcust);
            } // end while
        }
    }
}

```

```

        cout<<"\nEnter address line 2: "; //No validation on address line 2 as it is not mandatory for an address
        cin.getline(a_cust.twoadcust,30);

        while(adthree==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure address line 3 is entered
        {
            cout<<"\nEnter address line 3: ";
            cin.getline(a_cust.threeadcust,15);
            adthree = PresValThree(a_cust.threeadcust);
        } // end while
        while(post==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure the postcode entered is a valid UK postcode
        {
            cout<<"\nEnter postcode: ";
            cin.getline(a_cust.pcodecust,9);
            post = PostcodeValCust(a_cust.pcodecust);
        } // end while

        strcpy(a_cust.flag,"1"); //Changes the value of the flag to 1 to show that information is stored here
        fout.write((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust)); //New address is written to the file
        fout.close();
        return 0;
    } //end if
} //endfor

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the last name entered by the user and those in the file the following error message is outputted to the user
    cout<<"\nCustomer's last name has not been found.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//Validation routine to check that the mobile number entered begins '07'
int CTelNum()
{
    //local variables
    char name[15];
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    char result[2];
    int tel=0;
    int len;

    cout<<"\nChange Customer Mobile Number";
    cout<<"\n*****";

    cin.get();
    cout<<"\nEnter last name of the customer: ";
    cin.getline(name,15); //Customer to be found
    len=strlen(name); //Extracts number of characters entered and stores it under the variable 'len'

```

```

if(len==0) //Checks if data has been entered
{
    //If no data has been entered then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a last name has been entered.";
    getch();
    return 0;
}

for(custref=0;custref<10;custref++)    //Searches through all the customers in the file
{
    ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary);
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust));    //Calculation to find customer records in the file
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();
    compare=strcmpi(a_cust.lnamecust,name); //Compares each customer's last name in the file with the one entered
    if(compare==0) //If compare==0, then a match has been found between the last names in the customer file and the one entered by the
    {
        //Details about the customer are outputted to check its the right customer
        cout<<"\nFull name: "<<a_cust.fnamecust<<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
        cout<<"\nMobile number: "<<a_cust.telnocust;
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct customer to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not is it the correct customer
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new mobile number can be added, if it is N returns to the Change Customer M
        {
            ofstream fout(FileName2,ios::in);
            fout.seekp(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
            cin.get();
            //Validates the new mobile number upon entry
            while(tel==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure the mobile number entered is of the correct form
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter mobile number: ";
                cin.getline(a_cust.telnocust,12);
                tel = TelValCust(a_cust.telnocust);
            } // end while

            strcpy(a_cust.flag,"1"); //Changes the value of the flag to 1 to show that information is stored here
            fout.write((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust)); //Writes new number to the file
            fout.close();
            return 0;
        } //end if
    } //end if
} //endfor

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the last name entered by the user and those in the file the following error message is outputted to the
    cout<<"\nCustomer's last name has not been found.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

```

```

//Allows the user to delete a customer from the customer file
int DeleteCustomer()
{
    //local variables
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    char result[2];
    int len;
    char charref[3];

    cout<<"\nDelete a customer";
    cout<<"\n*****";

    cout<<"\nEnter customer reference: ";
    cin.get();
    cin.getline(charref,3);          //Customer reference to be found

    len=strlen(charref); //Used to extract the number of characters and stores this valid under len

    if(len==0) //Checks to see if data has been entered
    {
        //If no data has been entered then the following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure a customer reference has been entered.";
        getch();
        return 0;
    }//end if
else
    {
        custref=atoi(charref);
    }//end else

    ScheduleCheck(custref);          //Check to see if the customer has a booking on the schedule

    ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary);
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust)); //Calculation to find customer records in the file
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();
    compare = strcmpi(a_cust.flag,"1"); //Checks to see if there is actually data stored at this location
    if(compare==0) //Compare==0 if there is data stored at that location in the file
    {
        //Details about the customer are outputted to check its the right customer
        cout<<"\nFull name: "<<a_cust.fnamecust<<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
        cout<<"\nMobile number: "<<a_cust.telnocust;
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct customer to be deleted (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not is it the correct customer
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the customer information can be deleted, if it is N returns to the Customer Menu
        {
            ofstream fout(FileName2,ios::in);
            fout.seekp(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
            strcpy(a_cust.flag,"0"); //Location is now shown as empty, more data can then be written here
            fout.write((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
            fout.close();
        }
    }
}

```



```

        } // end if
        return 0;
    } // end if
} // end if
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If customer reference's location is empty - outputs the following error message
    cout<<"\nCustomer reference not found.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} // end if
getch();
return 0;
}

//Routine that checks if the customer to be deleted has a future booking recorded on the schedule
int ScheduleCheck(int cust)
{
    //local variables
    int find;
    int compare;
    char custchar[3];
    itoa(cust, custchar,10);    //converts integer for customer reference into a character

    ReadBackQuotesFile();
    ReadBackScheduleFile();

    for(find=0;find<nqi;find++)    //Searches through quotes stored in the quote file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(custchar,custno[find]);    //Compares customere references in the quotes file with the one entered
        if(compare==0)    //Compare==0 if there is a match between the reference entered and those in the file
        {
            if(strcmpi(quoteref[find],booking[staff][date][hour])==0);    //Searches the schedule for this quote reference
            {
                //Outputs this message if the quote is found
                cout<<"\nQuote reference linked to this customer is on the schedule - are you sure you wish to delete this customer?";
            } // end if
        } // end if
    } // end for
    return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the view customer menu should be outputted to the screen
int ViewCustomer()
{
    int viewstatus=0;
    //While loop to output the view customer menu
    while(viewstatus != 3)
    {
        viewstatus = ViewCustomerMenu();
    } // endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs the customer menu to the screen to allow a user to chose an option

```

```

int ViewCustomerMenu()
{
    int viewcustomerchoice;
    //Outputs the view customer menu
    cout<<"\n \t View Customer Information";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Search customer by name";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Search customer by customer reference";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Return to Customer Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>viewcustomerchoice; //User input for menu choice
    clrscr();
    switch(viewcustomerchoice) //Allows different menu options to be ran depending on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1: //If viewcustomerchoice=1 then the CName unction is ran
        {
            CName();
            break;
        }
        case 2: //If viewcustomerchoice=2 then the CRef function is ran
        {
            CRef();
            break;
        }

        case 3: //If viewcustomerchoice=3 then it returns to the customer menu
        {
            break;
        }
        default:
        {
            //If user enters a wrong number outside the range this error message is outputted
            cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 3.";
            getch();
            break;
        }
    } //endcase

    clrscr();
    getch();
    return viewcustomerchoice;
}

//Allows the user to view a customer by the customers last name
int CName()
{
    //local variables
    int compare;
    int cmp;
    char name[25];
    int len;

    cout<<"\nView Customer by Customer Name";

```

```

cout<<"\n*****";

cout<<"\nEnter customers last name: ";
cin.get();
cin.getline(name,25); //Customer to be found

len=strlen(name); //Extracts number of characters entered and stores it under the variable 'len'
if(len==0) //Checks if data has been entered
{
    //If no data has been entered then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a last name has been entered.";
    getch();
    return 0;
}

for(custref=0;custref<10;custref++) //Searches through all customers in the file
{
    ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary);
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust)); //Calculation to find customer records in the file
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();
    compare=strcmpi(a_cust.lnamecust, name); //Compares each last name in the file with the one entered
    if(compare == 0) //Compare==0 if there is a match between the last name entered and one stored in the file
    {
        cmp = strcmpi(a_cust.flag, "0"); //Checks to see if there is no data stored
        if(cmp!=0) //If there is data stored in the file, information is outputted to the screen
        {
            cout<<"\nFull name: "<<a_cust.title<<" "<<a_cust.fnamecust <<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nAddress line 1: "<<a_cust.oneadcust;
            cout<<"\nAddress line 2: "<<a_cust.twoadcust;
            cout<<"\nAddress line 3: "<<a_cust.threadcust;
            cout<<"\nPostcode: "<<a_cust.pcodecust;
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nMobile number: "<<a_cust.telnocust;
            getch();
            return 0;
        } // end if
    } //end if
} //end for

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If no match is found between the last name entered by the user and those in the file the following error message is outputted to the
    cout<<"\nCustomer's last name has not been found.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//User enters customer reference to view all information stored on that customer
int CRef()
{
    int compare;
    char charref[3];

```

```

int len;

cout<<"\nView Customer by Customer Reference";
cout<<"\n*****";

cout<<"\nEnter customer reference: ";
cin.get();
cin.getline(charref,3);          //Customer reference to be searched
len=strlen(charref); //Used to extract the number of characters and stores this valid under len

if(len==0) //Checks to see if data has been entered
{
    //If no data has been entered then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a customer reference has been entered.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} //end if

else
{
    custref=atoi(charref);
} //end else

ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary);
fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust)); //Calculation to find customer records in the file
fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
fin.close();
compare=strcmpi(a_cust.flag, "0"); //Checks to see if there is no data at this location
if(compare != 0) //If compare!=0 this means that data is stored at the location
{
    //Customer information is outputted to the screen
    cout<<"\nFull name: "<<a_cust.title<<" "<<a_cust.fnamecust <<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\nAddress line 1: "<<a_cust.oneadcast;
    cout<<"\nAddress line 2: "<<a_cust.twoadcast;
    cout<<"\nAddress line 3: "<<a_cust.threeadcast;
    cout<<"\nPostcode: "<<a_cust.pcodecust;
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\nMobile number: "<<a_cust.telnocust;
    getch();
    return 0;
} // end if

if(compare==0)
{
    //If flag location is 0 , meaning its empty and no information is stored there - the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nCustomer reference not found.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the quote menu should be outputted to the screen
int Quotes()

```

```

{
int quotestatus=0;
//While loop to output the quote menu
while(quotestatus != 5)
{
    quotestatus = QuoteMenu();
} //endwhile
getch();
return 0;
}

//Outputs the quote menu to the screen allowing the user to access different parts of the system regarding quotes
int QuoteMenu()
{
int quotechoice;
//Quote menu is outputted to the screen
cout<<"\n \t Quotes Menu";
cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
cout<<"\n \t 1. Add Quote";
cout<<"\n \t 2. Change quote information";
cout<<"\n \t 3. Delete quote";
cout<<"\n \t 4. View quote";
cout<<"\n \t 5. Return to Main Menu";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
getch();
cin>>quotechoice; //Input from user for what they wish to access
clrscr();
switch(quotechoice) //Allows different functions to be ran deoening on the menu option entered by the user
{
    case 1: //If quotechoice=1 then the AddQuote function is ran
    {
        AddQuote();
        break;
    }
    case 2: //If quotechoice=1 then the ChangeQuote function is ran
    {
        if(level>=2)
        {
            ChangeQuote();
        }
        else
        {
            //Error message is outputted if the user logged in does not have a high enough access level
            cout<<"\nNot authorised.";
            getch();
        }
        break;
    }

    case 3: //If quotechoice=3 then the DeleteQuote function is ran
    {
        if(level>=2) //Only allows access to the staff with level of acess of 2 or 3
        {
            DeleteQuote();

```

```

    }
    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted if the user logged in does not have a high enough access level
        cout<<"\nNot authorised.";
        getch();
    }
    break;
}

case 4: //If quotechoice=3 then the ViewQuote function is ran
{
    ViewQuote();
    break;
}

case 5: //If quotechoice=5 then it returns to the MainMenu
{
    break;
}
default:
{
    //If user enters a digit outside of the range - following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 5.";
    getch();
    break;
}
} //endcase

```

```

clrscr();
getch();
return quotechoice;
}

```

*//Allows the user to add a quote, automatically linking the prices of materials from the stock file*

```

int AddQuote()
{
    //local variables
    int numofitems;
    int count;
    int quotenum;
    int stocktotal =0;

    int numofdaysq;
    int mileageq;
    int VAT;
    int labour;
    int total;

    int qref=0;
    int cust=0;
    int dateq=0;
    int presm=0;
    int dayrange=0;
}

```

```

int prestravel=0;

int datebuff=0;
char datein[30];

cout<<"\nAdd Quote";
cout<<"\n*****";
ReadBackQuotesFile();
cin.get();
//Data added regarding a quote is validated upon entry
while(qref == 0)           //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the quote reference entered isn't already in use
{
    cout<<"\nEnter quote reference: ";
    cin.getline(quoteref[nqi],3);
    qref = UniqueQ(quoteref[nqi]);
} //end while

while(cust==0)  //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the customer reference entered exists
{
    cout<<"\nEnter customer reference: ";
    cin.getline(custno[nqi],3);
    cust = LocateCustQVal(custno[nqi]);
} //end while

while(dateq == 0 || datebuff==0)  //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the date entered is in the correct format: DD/MM/YYYY
{
    cout<<"\nEnter date quote is produced: ";
    cin.getline(datein,30);
    datebuff = Buffer(datein,10);
    if(datebuff!=0 && dateq==0)
    {
        dateq = DateVal(datein);
    } //end if
} // end while
strcpy(quotedate[nqi],datein);

while(presm == 0)  //While loop that controls validation to ensure that data has been entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter job description: ";
    cin.getline(mainjobdesc[nqi],50);
    presm = PresValJ(mainjobdesc[nqi]);
} // end while

while(dayrange == 0)  //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the number of days entered is within a sensible range
{
    cout<<"\nEnter number of days on the job: ";
    cin.getline(numofdays[nqi],3);
    dayrange = RangeDay(numofdays[nqi]);
} // end while

while(prestravel == 0)  //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the mileage costs entered are within a sensible range
{
    cout<<"\nEnter travel costs: ";
    cin.getline(mileage[nqi],4);
}

```

```

        prestravel = PresValTr(mileage[nqi]);
    }

stocktotal = AddStockQuote(quoteref[nqi]);
cout<<stocktotal;

// converts values entered by the user to integers to be used in the calculation
numofdaysq = atoi(numofdays[nqi]);
mileageq = atoi(mileage[nqi]);

//Calculates the whole cost of the quote
VAT = 0.2 * (stocktotal + (numofdaysq*150)+ mileageq);
labour = (numofdaysq*150);
total = stocktotal + (numofdaysq*150) + mileageq + VAT;

//Convers the results from the calculation so it can be stored in the quotes file
itoa(labour,labourq[nqi],10);
itoa(stocktotal,stockcost[nqi],10);
cout<<"\nchar"<<stockcost[nqi];
itoa(total,totalcost[nqi],10);
cout<<"\nchar"<<totalcost[nqi];
itoa(VAT, vat[nqi],10);

cout<<"\nPrice Breakdown";           //Outputs all the price calculations to the screen once all the information has been entered
cout<<"\n*****";
cout<<"\nMaterials: "<<stocktotal;
cout<<"\nLabour: "<<(numofdaysq*150);
cout<<"\nMileage: "<<mileageq;
cout<<"\nVAT: "<<VAT;
cout<<"\nTotal: "<<total;

nqi = nqi +1;           //Increases the number of quotes stored in the file by 1
itoa(nqi,nqc,10);
ReWriteQuotesFile();    //Data is written to the file
getch();
return 0;
}

int AddStockQuote(char quote[2])
{
    int count;
    int cost=0;
    int stocktotal=0;
    int quotenum=atoi(quote);
    char sref[2];

    cout<<"\nHow many items of stock are required: ";
    cin>>numofitems;
    for(count=0;count<numofitems;count++)        //for the number of items required finds the stock price and adds it to a running total
    {
        ReadBackLinksFile();
        //save the quote reference entered by the user to the links file
        quotenum = atoi(quoteref[nqi]);
        itoa(quotenum,linksquoteref[nli],10);
    }
}

```



```

//User inputs the stock reference which is then passed a parameter to find in the stock file and retrieve the price
while(stock==0)
{
    cout<<"\nPlease enter the stock reference: ";
    cin>>sref;
    cin.get();
    cin.getline(linksstockref[nli],3);
    stock = StockVal(sref);
    if(stock!=0)
    {
        nli = nli +1;
        RewriteLinksFile();
        cost = FindStock(sref,count);
        //Calculates the total cost of all stock
        stocktotal = cost + stocktotal;
        count=count+1;
    }
}

}
getch();
return stocktotal;
}

//Routine which validates the stock reference for add quote
int StockVal(char ref[2])
{
    //local variables
    int find;
    int len;
    int compare;
    int valid=0;
    int position;

    len=strlen(ref);    //Extracts number of characters entered

    if(len==0)    //If len==0 no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if no data has been entered
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a stock reference.";
        getch();
        valid=0;
    }

    for(position=0;position<len;position++)    //Loops through all characters
    {
        //Checks its a number
        if(isdigit(ref[position]))
        {
            ReadBackStockFile();
            //Loops through all stock in the file
            for(find=0;find<nsti;find++)

```

```

    {
        //Compares reference entered with those stored in the file
        compare=strcmpi(ref, stockref[find]);
        //If there is a match, reference is accepted
        if(compare==0)
        {
            valid=1;
            return valid;
        } //end if
    } //end for
} //end if
else
{
    //Error message if a number is not entered
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a number is entered.";
    getch();
    valid=0;
    return valid;
} //end else
} //endfor
if(compare!=0)
{
    //Error message is outputted if no match is found
    cout<<"\nStock reference not found. Please try again.";
}
return valid;
}

//Uses the stock reference entered by the user to find the price of stock and creates a running total of all the stock required to pass back
int FindStock(char lstock[3], int counting)
{
    ReadBackStockFile();
    //local variables
    int find;
    int compare;
    int cost=0;
    int quant;
    int sp; // sp = stock price
    ReadBackStockFile();
    for(find=0; find<nsti; find++) //Searches through all stock stored in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(lstock, stockref[find]); //Compares stock references in the file with the one entered
        if(compare==0)
        {
            //If a match is found, price of materials for the quote can be calculated
            sp = atoi(stockprice[find]); //converts price of stock to an integer to be used in calculations
            cout<<"\nWhat quantity is required: ";
            cin>>quant;
            counting=counting+1;
            int fileq = atoi(quantity[find]); //Converts quantity of item of stock stored in the file to an integer
            fileq= fileq - quant; //Takes off the quantity required for this quote
            itoa(fileq, quantity[find], 10);
            RewriteStockFile(); //Saves new quantity to the stock file
            itoa(quant, linksquantity[nli], 10);

```

```

        cost = cost + (sp * quant);           //Calculates the price of 1 item of stock and multiplies it by the quantity required
        if(counting < numofitems)           //If stock reference still left to be validated
        {
            stock = 0;
        }
        //Adds it to a running total
    } //end if
} //end for
getch();
return cost;    //Returns the final price of all the materials to the AddQuote function to be added to the overall price
}

//Validation routine to ensure the quote reference entered is unique
int UniqueQ(char quote[3])
{
    //local variables
    int uniqueref = 1;
    int find;
    int compare;
    int len;
    len = strlen(quote);
    int position;

ReadBackQuotesFile();

if(len != 0)    //Checks something has been entered
{
    for(position = 0; position < len; position++)    //loops through all characters in inout
    {
        if(isdigit(quote[position]))    //Checks to see if it an integer, if it is the rest of the loop runs
        {
            for (find = 0; find < nqi; find++)    //Searches through all the quotes in the file
            {
                compare = strcmpi(quoteref[find], quote);    //Compares quote references in the file with the one entered
                if (compare == 0)
                {
                    //If a match is found, quote reference is already in use
                    uniqueref = 0;
                    cout << "\nQuote reference already in use. Please try again.";
                } //endif found record
            } //endfor
        } //endif
        else
        {
            cout << "\nPlease ensure a number was entered for the reference.";
            uniqueref = 0;
            getch();
            return uniqueref;
        } //end else
    } //end for
} //end if
else
{
    //If nothing is entered following error message is outputted
    cout << "\nPlease ensure a quote reference was entered.";
}

```

```

        uniqueref=0;
    } //end else
return uniqueref;
}

//Validation routine to check the customer reference entered exists
int LocateCustQVal(char custno[3])
{
    //local variables
    int compare;
    int valid =0;

    sscanf(&custno[0], "%d", &custref);
    ifstream fin(FileName2, ios::binary);           //Calculation to jump the right position in file using the reference entered by the user
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust, sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();

    compare=strcmpi(a_cust.flag, "1");    // checks if there is data stored at that location
    if(compare==0)                        //If there is, customer reference exists
    {
        valid=1;
    } //end if

    if(compare!=0)
    {
        //If flag is empty, reference not found and therefore error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nCustomer reference not found.";
    } //end if
return valid;
}

//Validation routine that checks that the date entered is in the correct format DD/MM/YYYY
int DateVal(char date[11])
{
    //local variables
    int valid =0;
    int months;
    int days;
    float years;

    if(date[2] == '/' && date[5] == '/')    //Ensure the forward slashes are in the correct place
    {
        sscanf(&date[3], "%d", &months);    //Extracts the days and month from the date entered and converts them to integers
        sscanf(&date[0], "%d", &days);
        if(months==4 || months==6 || months==9 || months==11)
        {
            //Checks the days entered are between the 1st and 30th for these months
            if(days>= 1 && days<= 30)
            {
                valid = 1;
            } //endif-fordays30
        }
        else
        {
            //If not - error message is outputted
            cout<<"\nMake sure the date is between the 1st and 30th";
        }
    }
}

```

```

        } //endelse
    } //endif-formonths30

    if(months==1 || months==3 || months==5 || months==7 || months==8 || months==10 || months==12) //Checks the days entered are between
    {
        if(days>= 1 && days<= 31)
        {
            valid = 1; //If not - error message is outputted
        } //endif-fordays31
    }
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nMake sure the date is between the 1st and the 31st";
    } //endelse
} //endif-formonths31

if(months==2)
{
    sscanf(&date[7], "%f", &years); //If month is Feb converts years to float to allow for division to find if it is a leap year
    if(floor(years/4)== (years/4)) //If division is the same - shows its a leap year
    {
        if(days>= 1 && days <=29) //Allows up the 29th
        {
            valid = 1;
        } //endif-fordaysfeb29
    }
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nMake sure the date is between the 1st and the 29th";
    }
}

if(floor(years/4)!= (years/4)) //If division is not equal - allows only until the 28th
{
    if(days>= 1 && days <=28)
    {
        valid = 1;
    } //endif-fordaysfeb28
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nMake sure the date is between the 1st and the 28th";
    }
} //endif

} //end if - months

} //endif-forslashes

else
{
    cout<<"Forward slashes are in the wrong place";
} //endelse

return valid;
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValJ(char presence[30])
{

```

```

int length;
length=strlen(presence);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length
if(length==0)    //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
{
    //Error message is outputted if length = 0
    cout<<"\nPlease enter a job description";
} //endif
return length;
}

//Validation routine that checks that the number of days entered is reasonable
int RangeDay(char day[4])
{
    //local variables
    int valid = 0;
    int intday;
    int position;
    int len;
    len=strlen(day); //extracts the number of characters stored

    intday = atoi(day);    //converts number of days to an integer

    if(len!=0)
    {
        for(position=0;position<len;position++) //Loops through all the characters
        {
            if(isdigit(day[position])) //Checks the input is a number
            {
                if(intday>=1 && intday <=21)    //Ensure that the number of days on the job is less that 3 weeks
                {
                    valid = 1;
                } // end if

                else
                {
                    //Error message if not in range
                    cout<<"\nPlease ensure the number of days entered is within the range 1-21 days.";
                    getch();
                    valid=0;
                    return valid;
                } // end else
            } //end if
            else
            {
                //Error message outputted if not a number
                cout<<"\nPlease enter a number.";
                getch();
                valid=0;
                return valid;
            } //end else
        } //endfor
    } //end if
    else
    {
        //Error message outputted if no data is entered
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure the number of days was entered.";
    }
}

```

```

        getch();
        valid=0;
        return valid;
    } //end else
}

//Validation routine to check data has been entered
int PresValTr(char presence[30])
{
    int length;
    int position;
    length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length

    for(position=0;position<length;position++) //Loops through all the characters
    {
        if(isalpha(presence[position])) //Checks the input is a number
        {
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure a number has been entered.";
            getch();
            length=0;
            return length;
        } //end if
    } //endfor

    if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if length = 0
        cout<<"Please enter travel costs";
    } //endif
    return length;
}

//This function determines whether or not the change quote menu should be outputted to the screen
int ChangeQuote()
{
    int quotestatus=0;
    //While loop for outputting change quote options
    while(quotestatus != 3)
    {
        quotestatus = ChangeQuoteMenu();
    } //endwhile

    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Routine that allows a user to enter different functions for changing information about a quote
int ChangeQuoteMenu()
{
    int changequotechoice;
    //Outputs change quote menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them
    cout<<"\n \t Change Quote Information";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Change quote price";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change number of days required";

```

```

cout<<"\n \t 3. Return to Quote Menu";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
getch();
cin>>changequotechoice; //inputted choice from user
clrscr();
switch(changequotechoice) //Allows different functions to be run depending on the menu option entered by the user
{
    case 1: //If changequotechoice=1 then the QPrice function will be ran
        {
            QPrice();
            break;
        }
    case 2: //If changequotechoice=2 then the QDay function will be ran
        {
            QDay();
            break;
        }

    case 3: //If changequotechoice=3 then it will return to the Quote Menu
        {
            break;
        }
    default:
        {
            //If user enters a number outside the range the following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 3.";
            getch();
            break;
        }
} //endcase

clrscr();
getch();
return changequotechoice;
}

//Allows the user to change the price of the quote
int QPrice()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    int find;
    char result[2];
    int priceval=0;

    cout<<"\nChange price of quote";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackQuotesFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nEnter the quotereference of the quote price you want to change: ";

```



```

cin.getline(looking,25);           //Quote to be found
for(find =0; find<nqi; find++)     //Searches through all the quotes in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(looking,quoteref[find]); //Compares each quote reference in the file with the one entered
    if(compare ==0) //If compare==0 then there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file
    {
        //Details about the quote are outputted to check its the correct quote
        cout<<"\nCustomer Reference: "<<custno[find];
        LocateCust(custno[find]); //Function which links customer information to also be outputted
        cout<<"\nJob Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct quote to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct quote
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new price can be added, if it is N returns to the Change Quote Menu
        {
            cin.get();
            //validates new price upon entry
            while(priceval==0) //while loop that controls the validation to ensure the price entered is within a suitable range
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter new price: ";
                cin.getline(totalcost[find],6);
                priceval = QuotePriceRange(totalcost[find]);
            }
            ReWriteQuotesFile(); //New price is written to the file
            return 0;
        } // end if
        return 0;
    } //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a match between the reference entered and those stored in the file then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nQuote reference not found.";
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

//Validation routine that checks the price entered is reasonable
int QuotePriceRange(char cost[6])
{
    //local variables
    int price;
    int valid=0;
    int len;
    len=strlen(cost); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable len

    if(len==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if len=0
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a new price.";
        getch();
        valid=0;
        return valid;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    price = atoi(cost); //converts price to an integer for range check

    if(price>=50 && price<=10000) //range check
    {
        valid=1;
    } //end if

    else
    {
        //Error message if the price is outside of the range
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure the price entered is within the range of 50-10000";
    } //end else

    return valid;
}

//Allows the user to change the number of days on the job and therefore the labour and total cost
int QDay()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    int find;
    char result[2];
    int numofdaysq;
    int newlabour;
    int oldlabour;
    int difference;
    int totali;
    int newtotal;
    int dayrange=0;
    int len;

    cout<<"\nChange days worked on quote";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackQuotesFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nEnter the quote reference of the quote you want to change: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25); //Quote to be found

    len=strlen(looking);
    if(len!=0)
    {
        for(find=0; find<nqi; find++) //Searches through all the quotes
        {
            compare = strcmpi(looking,quoteref[find]); //Compares each quote reference in the file with the one entered
            if(compare ==0) //If compare==0 then there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file
            {
                //Details of the quote are outputted to check its the correct one
                cout<<"\nCustomer Reference: "<<custno[find];
                LocateCust(custno[find]); //Function to output customer information
                cout<<"\nJob Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

cin.get();
cout<<"\nIs this the correct quote to be amended (Y/N): ";
cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct quote
compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new number of days can be added, if it is N returns to the Change
{
    cin.get();
    //Validates upon entry
    while(dayrange==0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure the number of days entered is within
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter new number of days: ";
        cin.getline(numofdays[find],3);
        dayrange = RangeDay(numofdays[find]);
    } //end while

    RewriteQuotesFile(); //saves data to the quotes file

    //converts to integers to be used in calculations
    numofdaysq = atoi(numofdays[find]);
    oldlabour = atoi(labourq[find]);

    //calculates new labour price
    newlabour = numofdaysq*150;

    //stores new labour price to quotes file
    itoa(newlabour,labourq[find],10);
    RewriteQuotesFile();

    //works out the extra cost for days so it can be added to the total
    difference = newlabour - oldlabour;

    //converts original total from quotes file to an integer to be used in calculations
    totali = atoi(totalcost[find]);

    //calculates new total
    newtotal = totali + difference;

    //stores new total cost to quotes file
    itoa(newtotal,totalcost[find],10);
    RewriteQuotesFile(); //Saves new total price to the file
    return 0;
} // end if
return 0;
} //end if

} //end for

} //end if
else
{
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a reference has been entered.";
    getch();
    return 0;
}

if(compare!=0)
{

```

```

//If there is not a match between the reference entered and those stored in the file then the following error message is outputted
cout<<"\nQuote reference not found.";
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

//Allows the user to delete a quote from the quotes file
int DeleteQuote()
{
//local variables
int find;
int compare;
int compresult;
int del;
char looking[25];
char result[2];
int len;

cout<<"\nDelete quote";
cout<<"\n*****";
ReadBackQuotesFile();
cin.get();
cout<<"\nEnter the quote reference of the quote you wish to delete: ";
cin.getline(looking,25); //quote to be found

len=strlen(looking);
if(len!=0)
{
for(find=0;find<nqi;find++) //searches through all the quotes in the file
{
compare = strcmpi (looking,quoteref[find]); //compares each quote reference in the file with the one entered
if(compare==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a match between the quote reference entered and one in the file
{
//Outputs information regarding that quote to check its the correct to be deleted
cout<<"\nCustomer Reference: "<<custno[find];
LocateCust(custno[find]); //Functions which finds customer information to also be outputted
cout<<"\nJob Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
cin.get();
cout<<"\nIs this the correct quote to be deleted (Y/N): ";
cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct quote
compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new number of days can be added, if it is N returns to the Quote M
{
//Loops through and deletes all information for that quote
for(del=find;del<nqi;del++)
{
strcpy(quoteref[del], quoteref[del+1]);
strcpy(custno[del], custno[del+1]);
strcpy(quotedate[del], quotedate[del+1]);
strcpy(mainjobdesc[del], mainjobdesc[del+1]);
strcpy(numofdays[del], numofdays[del+1]);
strcpy(labourq[del],labourq[del+1]);
strcpy(mileage[del], mileage[del+1]);
strcpy(vat[del], vat[del+1]);
}
}
}
}

```

```

        strcpy(stockcost[del],stockcost[del+1]);
        strcpy(totalcost[del], totalcost[del+1]);
        nqi=nqi -1;          //Decreases the number of quotes in the file by one
        itoa(nqi,nqc,10);
        ReWriteQuotesFile(); //Data is written to the file
        return 0;
    } // end for
} //end if
return 0;
} //end if
} //end for
} //end if
else
{
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a quote reference is entered.";
}
}

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a match between the reference entered and those stored in the file then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nQuote reference not found.";
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the view quote menu should be outputted to the screen
int ViewQuote()
{
    int viewstatus=0;
    //While loop for outputting quote view menu
    while(viewstatus != 3)
    {
        viewstatus = ViewQuoteMenu();
    } //endwhile

    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs view quote menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them to run a specific function
int ViewQuoteMenu()
{
    int viewquotechoice;
    //Outputs the view quote menu to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t View Quotes";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Search quote by quote reference";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Search quote by customer reference";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Return to Quote Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>viewquotechoice; //user input for what they want to do
    clrscr();
    switch(viewquotechoice) //Allows different menu options to be ran depending on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1: //If viewquotechoice=1 then the QRef function is ran

```

```

    {
        QRef();
        break;
    }
    case 2: //If viewquotechoice=2 then the QCustRef function is ran
    {
        QCustRef();
        break;
    }

    case 3: //If viewquotechoice=1 then returns to the quote menu
    {
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        //If user inputs an incorrect digit following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 3.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

```

```

clrscr();
getch();
return viewquotechoice;
}

```

*//Allows the user to view all the quote information by entering the quote reference*

```

int QRef()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int find;
    char pound = 156;
    int len;

    cout<<"\nView Quote by Quote Reference";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackQuotesFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nEnter quote reference: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25); //Quote reference to be found
    len=strlen(looking);
    if(len!=0)
    {
        for(find=0;find<nqi;find++) //Searches through all the quotes in the file
        {
            compare = strcmpi(looking,quoteref[find]); //Compares the quote references in the file with the one entered
            if(compare == 0) //If compare==0 then there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file
            {
                //Quote information is outputted to the screen
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        cout<<"\nCustomer reference: "<<custno[find];
        LocateCust(custno[find]);    //Finds customer information to output with quote
        cout<<"\n";
        cout<<"\nJob Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
        cout<<"\n";
        cout<<"\nNumber of days worked: "<<numofdays[find];
        cout<<"\n";
        cout<<"\nPrice Breakdown";
        cout<<"\n*****";
        cout<<"\nMaterials:\t"<<pound<<stockcost[find];
        cout<<"\nLabour: \t"<<pound<<labourg[find];
        cout<<"\nMileage:\t"<<pound<<mileage[find];
        cout<<"\nTotal Cost:\t"<<pound<<totalcost[find];
    }// end if
} // end for
} //end if
else
{
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a quote reference was entered.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} //end else

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a match between the reference entered and those stored in the file then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nQuote reference not found.";
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//Uses the customer reference to link customer information to output when viewing a quote
int LocateCust(char custno[3])
{
    int compare;

    sscanf(&custno[0],"%d",& custref);    //Calculation to locate the customer in the file
    ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary);
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();

    compare=strcmpi(a_cust.flag,"0"); //Checks to see if the location in the file is empty
    if(compare!=0)
    {
        //If location is occupied, customer information is outputted
        cout<<"\nCustomer Name: "<< a_cust.fnamecust<<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
        cout<<"\nCustomer Mobile Number: "<<a_cust.telnocust;
        getch();
    } //endif

    if(compare==0)
    {
        //If flag is 0 so when the location in the file is empty - following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nCustomer reference not found.";
    }
}

```

```

    } // end if
getch();
return 0;
}

//Allows the user to search for a quote using the customer reference
int QCustRef()
{
//local variables
int compare;
int find;
char looking[25];
char pound = 156;
int len;

cout<<"\nView by customer reference";
cout<<"\n*****";

ReadBackQuotesFile();
cin.get();
cout<<"\nEnter customer reference: ";           //Customer reference to be found
cin.getline(looking,25);

len=strlen(looking);

if(len!=0)
{
    for(find=0;find<nqi;find++)                //All quotes are searched
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking,custno[find]);    //Compares the customer references stored within the quotes file with the customer reference entered
        if(compare==0)    //If compare=0 then there is a match between the customer reference entered and one stored in the file
        {
            //Quote and customer information is outputted to the screen
            cout<<"\nCustomer reference: "<<custno[find];
            LocateCust(custno[find]);    //Uses the customer reference to find customer information from the customer file
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nDate quote was produced: "<<quotedate[find];
            cout<<"\nJob Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nNumber of days worked: "<<numofdays[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nPrice Breakdown";
            cout<<"\n*****";
            cout<<"\nMaterials:\t"<<pound<<stockcost[find];
            cout<<"\nLabour: \t"<<pound<<labourq[find];
            cout<<"\nMileage:\t"<<pound<<mileage[find];
            cout<<"\nTotal Cost:\t"<<pound<<totalcost[find];
            getch();
            return 0;
        } // end if
    } // end for
} //end if
else
{
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a customer reference was entered.";
}
}

```



```

        getch();
        return 0;
    }

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a match between the reference entered and those stored in the file then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nCustomer reference has not been found.";
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//Reads all quote information from the file
int ReadBackQuotesFile()
{
    int count;
    ifstream fin(FileName4,ios::binary);
    fin.read((char*)&nqc, sizeof(nqc));
    sscanf(&nqc[0], "%d", &nqi);
    for(count=0;count<nqi;count++)
    {
        fin.getline(quoteref[count],sizeof(quoteref[count]));
        fin.getline(custno[count],sizeof(custno[count]));
        fin.getline(quotedate[count],sizeof(quotedate[count]));
        fin.getline(mainjobdesc[count],sizeof(mainjobdesc[count]));
        fin.getline(numofdays[count],sizeof(numofdays[count]));
        fin.getline(labourq[count],sizeof(labourq[count]));
        fin.getline(mileage[count],sizeof(mileage[count]));
        fin.getline(vat[count],sizeof(vat[count]));
        fin.getline(stockcost[count],sizeof(stockcost[count]));
        fin.getline(totalcost[count],sizeof(totalcost[count]));
    } // end for
    fin.close();
    return 0;
}

//Writes in new quote information to the file
int ReWriteQuotesFile()
{
    int count;
    ofstream fout(FileName4, ios::binary);
    fout.write((char*)&nqc,sizeof(nqc));
    for(count=0;count<nqi;count++)
    {
        fout.write((char*)&quoteref[count],strlen(quoteref[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&custno[count],strlen(custno[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&quotedate[count],strlen(quotedate[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&mainjobdesc[count],strlen(mainjobdesc[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&numofdays[count],strlen(numofdays[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&labourq[count],strlen(labourq[count]));
    }
}

```

```

        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&mileage[count],strlen(mileage[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&vat[count],strlen(vat[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&stockcost[count],strlen(stockcost[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&totalcost[count],strlen(totalcost[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
    } // end for
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the invoice menu should be outputted to the screen
int Invoices()
{
    int invoicestatus=0;
    //While loop for outputting the invoice menu
    while(invoicestatus != 5)
    {
        invoicestatus = InvoiceMenu();
    } //endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs the invoice menu to the screen allowing the user to access different parts of the system regarding invoices
int InvoiceMenu()
{
    int invoicechoice;
    //Outputs invoice menu to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t Invoice Menu";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Add Invoice";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change invoice information";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Delete invoice";
    cout<<"\n \t 4. View invoice";
    cout<<"\n \t 5. Return to Main Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>invoicechoice;    //User inputs what they want to do
    clrscr();
    switch(invoicechoice)    //Allows different functions to be ran deoening on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1:    //If invoicechoice=1 then the AddInvoice function is ran
        {
            AddInvoice();
            break;
        }
        case 2:    //If invoicechoice=2 then the ChangeInvoice function is ran
        {
            ChangeInvoice();
            break;

```

```

    }

    case 3: //If invoicechoice=3 then the DeleteInvoice function is ran
    {
        if(level>=2) //The userlogged in is only granted access if they have an access level of 2 or greater
        {
            DeleteInvoice();
        }
        else
        {
            //Error message is outputted if the user does not have the correct level of access
            cout<<"\nNot authorised."; //If access is too low this error message is outputted
            getch();
        }
        break;
    }

    case 4: //If invoicechoice=4 then the ViewInvoice function is ran
    {
        ViewInvoice();
        break;
    }

    case 5: //If invoicechoice=5 then it returns to the Main menu
    {
        break;
    }

    default:
    {
        //If a user enters an incorrect digit the following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 5.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

```

```

clrscr();
getch();
return invoicechoice;
}

```

*//Allows the user to add an invoice to the invoice file*

```

int AddInvoice()
{
    //local variables
    int ref=0;
    int cref=0;
    int qref=0;
    int start=0;
    int endrange=0;
    int end=0;
    int payment=0;

```

```

char dateinstart[30];

```

```

int startbuff=0;
char dateinend[30];
int endbuff=0;
char payin[30];
int paybuff=0;

cout<<"\nAdd Invoice";
cout<<"\n*****";
ReadBackInvoiceFile();
cin.get();

//Validation routines for all information entered
while(ref==0) //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the invoice reference entered is not already in use
{
    cout<<"\nEnter invoice reference: ";
    cin.getline(invoiceref[nii],3);
    ref = UniqueInvoice(invoiceref[nii]);
} // end while

while(cref==0) //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the customer reference entered exists
{
    cout<<"\nEnter customer reference: ";
    cin.getline(custnum[nii],3);
    cref = LocateCustIVal(custnum[nii]);
} //end while

while(qref==0) //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the quote reference entered exists
{
    cout<<"\nEnter quote reference: ";
    cin.getline(quotenum[nii],3);
    qref= QuoteRefCheck(quotenum[nii]);
} //end while

while(start==0 || startbuff==0) //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the start date is in the correct format: DD/MM/YYYY
{
    cout<<"\nEnter start date: ";
    cin.getline(dateinstart,30);
    startbuff = Buffer(dateinstart,10);
    if(startbuff!=0 && start==0)
    {
        start = DateValStart(dateinstart);
    } //endif
} // end while
strcpy(jobstartdate[nii],dateinstart);

while(end==0 || endrange==0 || endbuff==0) //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the end date is in the correct format: DD/MM/YYYY
{
    cout<<"\nEnter end date: ";
    cin.getline(dateinend,30);
    endbuff = Buffer(dateinend,10);
    if(endbuff!=0 && (endrange==0 || end==0))
    {
        end = DateValEnd(dateinend);
        endrange = RangeDate(dateinend);
    } //endif
}

```

```

    } // end while
strcpy(jobenddate[nii],dateinend);

while(payment ==0 || paybuff==0)    //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the payment status is either Y or N
{
    cout<<"\nIs the job paid for (Y/N): ";
    cin.getline(payin,30);
    paybuff = Buffer(payin,1);
    if(paybuff!=0 && payment==0)
    {
        payment = RangePaid(payin);
    } //end if
} // end while
strcpy(paid[nii],payin);

nii = nii +1;    //Increases the number of invoices stored in the file by one
itoa(nii,nic,10);
ReWriteInvoiceFile(); //Writes information to the file
getch();
return 0;
}

//Validation routine to check that the reference entered hasn't already been used
int UniqueInvoice(char invoice[3])
{
    //local variables
    int uniqueref=1;
    int find;
    int compare;
    int len;
    len=strlen(invoice);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length
    int position;

    ReadBackInvoiceFile();
    if(len!=0)    //Checks that data had been entered
    {
        for(position=0;position<len;position++)
        {
            if(isdigit(invoice[position]))
            {
                for(find=0;find<nii;find++)    //loops through all the invoices file
                {
                    compare = strcmpi(invoiceref[find], invoice);    //compares each invoice reference with the one entered
                    if (compare == 0)    //If compare==0 then there is a match between the invoice reference entered and one stored
                    {
                        //Error message is outputted to tell the user that the reference is already in use
                        cout<<"\nInvoice reference already in use. Please try again.";
                        uniqueref = 0;
                    } //endif
                } //endfor
            } //endif
        } //endif
        else
        {
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure a number was entered for the reference.";
            getch();
        }
    }
}

```

```

        uniqueref=0;
        return uniqueref;
    } //end else
    } //end for
} //end if
else
{
    //Error message is outputted to alert the user no data has been entered
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure an invoice reference has been entered.";
    getch();
    uniqueref=0;
    return uniqueref;
} //end else
return uniqueref;
}

//Validation routine that checks the customer entered is on the system
int LocateCustIVal(char custnum[3])
{
    //local variables
    int compare;
    int valid =0;

    sscanf(&custnum[0], "%d", & custref);
    ifstream fin(FileName2, ios::binary);
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust)); //Finds the location of the record in the customer file
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust, sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();

    compare=strcmpi(a_cust.flag, "1"); //Checks to see if there is data stored at that location
    if(compare==0)
    {
        //If there is, allows the user to enter it
        valid=1;
    } //end if

    if(compare!=0)
    {
        //Error message is outputted if there is no data stored at that location in the file
        cout<<"\nCustomer reference not found.";
    } //end if
    return valid;
}

//Validation routine to check that the quote reference entered is on the system
int QuoteRefCheck(char quote[3])
{
    //local variables
    int uniqueref=0;
    int find;
    int compare;

    ReadBackQuotesFile();
    for (find = 0; find < nqi; find++) //searches through all the quotes in the quote file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(quoteref[find], quote); //Compares each quote reference in the file with the one entered
    }
}

```

```

    if (compare == 0)    //If cmopare=0 then there is a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file
    {
        uniqueref = 1;
        return uniqueref;
    } //endif found record
    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted if there is not a match between the quote reference entered and one stored in the file
        cout<<"\nQuote reference not found.";
        getch();
        uniqueref=0;
        return uniqueref;
    } //end else
} //endfor

return uniqueref;
}

//Validation routine that checks the format of the date entered is DD/MM/YYYY
int DateValStart(char date[11])
{
    //local variables
    int valid =0;
    float yearfloat;
    int len = strlen(date);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrns entered and stores it under the variable len

    if(len == 10)    //Checks that the length is correct
    {
        if(date[2] == '/' && date[5] == '/')    //Checks that the forward slash are in the right place
        {
            sscanf(&date[6], "%d", &yearstart);    //Splits the date entered into days, month and year
            sscanf(&date[3], "%d", &monthstart);
            sscanf(&date[0], "%d", &daystart);
            if(monthstart==4 || monthstart==6 || monthstart==9 || monthstart==11)
            {
                if(daystart>= 1 && daystart<= 30)    //If this is the converted month check the days are between 1st and 30th
                {
                    valid = 1;
                } //endif-fordays30
            }
            else
            {
                cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and 30th";
            } //endelse
        } //endif-formonths30

        if(monthstart==1 || monthstart==3 || monthstart==5 || monthstart==7 || monthstart==8 || monthstart==10 || monthstart==12)
        {
            if(daystart>= 1 && daystart<= 31)
            {
                //If this is the converted month check the days are between 1st and 31st
                valid = 1;
            } //endif-fordays31
        }
        else
        {
            cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 31st";
        }
    }
}

```

```

        } //endelse
    } //endif-formonths31

    if(monthstart==2)
    {
        yearfloat = yearstart; //Converts integer to a float for division
        if(floor(yearfloat/4)== (yearfloat/4)) //If month is feb, checks if its a leap year
        {
            if(daystart>= 1 && daystart <=29)
            {
                //If it is allow up to the 29th
                valid = 1;
            } //endif-fordaysfeb29
        }
        else
        {
            cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 29th";
        } //end else
    } //end if
    else
    {
        if(floor(yearfloat/4)!= (yearfloat/4)) //If its not a leap year only allow up the 28th
        {
            if(daystart>= 1 && daystart <=28)
            {
                valid = 1;
            } //endif-fordaysfeb28
        }
        else
        {
            cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 28th";
        }
    } //endif
    } //end else
} //endif

} //endif-forslashes
else
{
    cout<<"Forward slashes are in the wrong place";
} //endelse

} //endif-forlength
else
{
    cout<<"Please make sure your date is of length 10";
} //endelse
return valid;
}

//Validation routine that ensure the date entered is in the format: DD/MM/YYYY
int DateValEnd(char date[11])
{
    //local variables
    int valid =0;

```



```

int months;
int days;
float years;
int len = strlen(date);

if(len == 10)    //Checks the length is correct
{
    if(date[2] == '/' && date[5] == '/')    //Checks that the forward slash are in the right place
    {
        sscanf(&date[3], "%d", &months);    //Splits the date entered into days, month and year
        sscanf(&date[0], "%d", &days);
        if(months==4 || months==6 || months==9 || months==11)
        {
            if(days>= 1 && days<= 30)
            {
                valid = 1;
            }//endif-fordays30
        }
        else
        {
            cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and 30th";
        }//endelse
    }//endif-formonths30

    if(months==1 || months==3 || months==5 || months==7 || months==8 || months==10 || months==12)
    {
        if(days>= 1 && days<= 31)
        {
            valid = 1;
        }//endif-fordays31
    }
    else
    {
        cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 31st";
    }//endelse
}//endif-formonths31

if(months==2)
{
    sscanf(&date[7], "%f", &years);    //Converts year to float to allow for division to chek for leap year
    if(floor(years/4)== (years/4))    //If value of division is the same then leap year
    {
        if(days>= 1 && days <=29)
        {
            valid = 1;
        }//endif-fordaysfeb29
    }
    else
    {
        cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 29th";
    }
}

if(floor(years/4)!= (years/4))    //If value of division is not the same then not a leap year
{
    if(days>= 1 && days <=28)
    {
        valid = 1;
    }
}

```

```

        } //endif-fordaysfeb28
    else
    {
        cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 28th";
    }
}

} //endif-forslashes
else
{
    cout<<"Forward slashes are in the wrong place";
} //endelse

} //endif-forlength
else
{
    cout<<"Please make sure your date is of length 10";
} //endelse

return valid;
}

//Validation routine that ensure the date entered is after the start date of the job
int RangeDate(char compare[11])
{
    //local variables
    int day;
    int month;
    int year;
    int valid=0;

    sscanf(&compare[6], "%d", &year);
    sscanf(&compare[3], "%d", &month);    //extracts values from the date enetered
    sscanf(&compare[0], "%d", &day);

    if(year>yearstart)
    {
        //If year entered is greater than current year then date is in future
        valid =1;
    }

    else
    {
        if(year==yearstart)    //Checks that the year is the same as the start date
        {
            if(month>monthstart)
            {
                valid =1;    //If year is the same but the month entered is greater than current month then date is in future
            } //end if
        }
        else
        {
            if(month==monthstart)
            {

```

```

        if(day>daystart)
        {
            valid=1;          //If month and year are the sane but the day entered is greater than current day the
        }//end if
    }//end else
} //end if
} //end else

if(valid!=1)
{
    //Error message is outputted if the date is not after the start date
    cout<<"\nDate entered must be after the start date.";
} //end if

return valid;
}

//Validation routine to check that the value entered is either 1 or 0
int RangePaid(char pay[2])
{
    int valid = 0;
    int yescomp;
    int nocomp;

    yescomp=strcmpi(pay,"Y"); //Compares the payment status entered with Y to see if they match
    nocomp=strcmpi(pay,"N"); //Compares the payment status entered with Y to see if they match

    if(yescomp==0 || nocomp==0) //If either of the comparisons above match payment status is accepted
    {
        valid=1;
    } //end if
    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted if the payment status entered was not Y or N
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure the payment status is Y or N";
    } //end else

    return valid;
}

//This function determines whether or not the change invoice menu should be outputted to the screen
int ChangeInvoice()
{
    int changestatus=0;

    //While loop for outputting change invoice menu
    while(changestatus != 3)
    {
        changestatus = ChangeInvoiceMenu();
    } //endwhile

    getch();
    return 0;
}

```

```

//Routine that allows a user to enter different functions for changing information about an invoice
int ChangeInvoiceMenu()
{
    int changeinvoicechoice;
    //Outputs change invoice menu to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t Change Invoice Information";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Change dates worked";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change payment status";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Return to Invoice Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>changeinvoicechoice; //Users input for choice on menu
    clrscr();
    switch(changeinvoicechoice) //Allows different functions to be run depending on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1: //If changeinvoicechoice=1 then the IDates function is ran
        {
            IDates();
            break;
        }
        case 2: //If changeinvoicechoice=2 then the IPay function is ran
        {
            if(level>=2)
            {
                IPay();
            }
            else
            {
                cout<<"\nNot authorised.";
                getch();
            }
            break;
        }

        case 3: //If changeinvoicechoice=3 then it returns to the invoice menu
        {
            break;
        }
        default:
        {
            //If user enters a wrong digit following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 3.";
            getch();
            break;
        }
    } //endcase

    clrscr();
    getch();
    return changeinvoicechoice;
}

```

*//Routine to change the dates worked on a job*

```
int IDates()
{
//local variables
char looking[25];
int compare;
int compresult;
int find;
char result[2];
int start=0;
int end=0;
int endrange=0;

char enddate[30];
char startdate[30];
int startbuff=0;
int endbuff=0;

cout<<"\nChange Dates Worked";
cout<<"\n*****";
ReadBackInvoiceFile();
cin.get();

cout<<"\nEnter the invoice reference of the invoice you want to change: ";
cin.getline(looking,25);                                //Invoice to be found
for(find =0; find<nii; find++)    //Searches through all the invoices in the invoice file
{
    compare = strcmpi(looking, invoiceref[find]);        //Compares each invoice in the file with the one entered
    if(compare ==0)    //If compare==0, then a match has been found between the reference in the invoice file and the one entered by the
    {
        //Outputs invoice information to the screen
        cout<<"\nCustomer Reference: "<<custnum[find];
        LocateCustInvoice(custnum[find]);                //Routine which finds customer information
        cout<<"\nQuote Reference: "<<quotenum[find];
        LocateQuoteCheck(quotenum[find]);                //Routine which finds quote/booking information
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct invoice to be amended (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not is it the correct customer
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new dates can be added, if it is N returns to the Change Invoice Menu
        {
            cin.get();
            //Validates new dates upon entry
            while(start==0 || startbuff==0)    //While loop that controls the validation function which ensures start date is in
            {
                cout<<"\nEnter start date: ";
                cin.getline(startdate,30);
                startbuff = Buffer(startdate,10);
                if(startbuff!=0 && start==0)
                {
                    start = DateValStart(jobstartdate[find]);
                } //end if
            } // end while
            strcpy(jobstartdate[find],startdate);
            while(end==0 || endrange==0 || endbuff==0)
```

```

    {
        cout<<"\nEnter end date: "; //While loop that controls the validation function which ensures the end date is
        cin.getline(enddate,30);
        endbuff = Buffer(enddate,10);
        if(endbuff!=0 && (endrange==0 || end==0))
        {
            end = DateValEnd(enddate);
            endrange = RangeDate(enddate);
        } //endif
    } // end while
    strcpy(jobenddate[find],enddate);
    ReWriteInvoiceFile(); //Wrires information to the invoice file
} //end if
return 0;
} // end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If a match has not been found between the reference in the invoice file and the one entered by the user then this error message is
    cout<<"\nInvoice reference not found.";
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

// Allows the user to change the payment status to indicate if the job has been paid for
int IPay()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    int find;
    char result[2];
    int payment=0;
    char payin[30];
    int paybuff=0;

    cout<<"\nChange Payment Status";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackInvoiceFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nEnter the invoice reference of the invoice you want to change: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25); //Invoice to be found
    for(find=0; find<nii; find++) //Searches through all the invoices in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking, invoiceref[find]); //Compares each invoice reference in the file with the reference entered
        if(compare ==0) //If compare==0, then a match has been found between the reference in the invoice file and the one entered by the u
        {
            //Information regrading the invoice is outputted
            cout<<"\nCustomer Reference: "<<custnum[find];
            LocateCustInvoice(custnum[find]); //Finds customer information from the customer file
            cout<<"\nQuote Reference: "<<quotenum[find];
            LocateQuoteCheck(quotenum[find]); //Finds quote/booking information from the quotes file
        }
    }
}

```

```

cin.get();
cout<<"\nIs this the correct invoice to be amended (Y/N): ";
cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not is it the correct customer
compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares input with Y
if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new dates can be added, if it is N returns to the Change Invoice Menu
{
    cin.get();
    //Validates payment status upon entry
    while(payment ==0 || paybuff==0) //While loop that controls the validation function to ensure the payment status
    {
        cout<<"\nIs the job paid for (Y/N): ";
        cin.getline(payin,30);
        paybuff = Buffer(payin,1);
        if(paybuff!=0 && payment==0)
        {
            payment = RangePaid(payin);
        }//endif
    }// end while
    strcpy(paid[find],payin);
    ReWriteInvoiceFile(); //Writes new information to the file
} //end if
return 0;
} // end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If a match has not been found between the reference in the invoice file and the one entered by the user then this error message is
    cout<<"\nInvoice reference not found.";
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

// Finds quote information to output with the invoice checks
int LocateQuoteCheck(char quotenum[3])
{
    //local variables
    int find;
    int compare;

    ReadBackQuotesFile();
    for(find=0;find<nqi;find++) //searches through the quotes file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(quotenum,quoteref[find]); //compares each quote reference with the one entered
        if(compare==0) //If compare=0 then there is a match between the quote reference passed and one stored in the file
        {
            //Data is outputted
            cout<<"\nJob Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
        } //end if
    } //end for
    getch();
    return 0;
}

// Allows the user to delete an invoice from the invoices file

```

```

int DeleteInvoice()
{
//local variables
int find;
int compare;
int compresult;
int del;
char looking[25];
char result[2];

cout<<"\nDelete Invoice";
cout<<"\n*****";
ReadBackInvoiceFile();
cin.get();

cout<<"\nEnter the invoice reference of the invoice you wish to delete: ";
cin.getline(looking,25);           //Invoice to be found
for(find=0;find<nii;find++)        //Searches through all the invoices in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi (looking,invoiceref[find]); //Compares each invoice reference in the file with the one entered
    if(compare==0) //If compare=0 then there is a match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file
    {
        //Invoice information is outputted to check it is the correct invoice
        cout<<"\nCustomer Reference: "<<custnum[find];
        LocateCustInvoice(custnum[find]); //Functions which finds customer information to also output
        cout<<"\nQuote Reference: "<<quotenum[find];
        LocateQuoteCheck(quotenum[find]); //Functions which finds quote/booking information to also output
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct invoice to be deleted (Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not is it the correct customer
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the invoice can be deleted, if it is N returns to the Invoice Menu
        {
            //Loops through and deletes all information for that invoice
            for(del=find;del<nii;del++)
            {
                strcpy(invoiceref[del], invoiceref[del+1]);
                strcpy(custnum[del], custnum[del+1]);
                strcpy(quotenum[del], quotenum[del+1]);
                strcpy(invoicedate[del], invoicedate[del+1]);
                strcpy(jobstartdate[del], jobstartdate[del+1]);
                strcpy(paid[del], paid[del+1]);
                nii=nii-1; //Decreases the number of invoices stored in the file by 1
                itoa(nii,nic,10);
                RewriteInvoiceFile(); //Deletes information from the file
            } // end for
            return 0;
        } //end if
        return 0;
    } //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If a match has not been found between the reference in the invoice file and the one entered by the user then this error message is
    cout<<"\nInvoicereference not found.";
}

```



```

    } //end if
}

getch();
return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the view invoice menu should be outputted to the screen
int ViewInvoice()
{
    int viewstatus=0;
    //While loop to output view invoice menu
    while(viewstatus != 4)
    {
        viewstatus = ViewInvoiceMenu();
    } //endwhile
}

getch();
return 0;
}

//Outputs view invoice menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them to run a specific function
int ViewInvoiceMenu()
{
    int viewinvoicechoice;
    //Outputs view invoice menu
    cout<<"\n \t View Invoices";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Search invoice by invoice refernece";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Search invoice by customer reference";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Search for unpaid invoices";
    cout<<"\n \t 4. Return to Invoice Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>viewinvoicechoice;    //Users input for their menu choice
    clrscr();
    switch(viewinvoicechoice) //Allows different menu options to be ran depending on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1: //If viewinvoicechoice=1 then the IRef function can be run
        {
            IRef();
            break;
        }

        case 2: //If viewinvoicechoice=2 then the ICustRef function can be run
        {
            ICustRef();
            break;
        }

        case 3: //If viewinvoicechoice=3 then the IUnpaid function can be run
        {
            IUnpaid();
            break;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        case 4: //If viewinvoicechoice=4 then ot returns to the invoice menu
        {
            break;
        }
        default:
        {
            //If user input was out of range following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 4.";
            getch();
            break;
        }
    } //endcase

clrscr();
getch();
return viewinvoicechoice;
}

//Allows user to view an invoice by invoice reference
int IRef()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int find;

    cout<<"\nView Invoice by Invoice Reference";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackInvoiceFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nEnter invoice reference: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25); //Invoice to be found
    for(find=0;find<nii;find++) //Searches through all the invoices in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking,invoiceref[find]); //Compares each invoice reference in the file with the one entered
        if(compare == 0) //If compare==0 then there is match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file
        {
            //Invoice information is outputted to the screen
            cout<<"\nCustomer reference: "<<custnum[find];
            LocateCust(custnum[find]); //Finds customer information to output
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nDate invoice was produced: "<<invoicedate[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nDates worked: "<<jobstartdate[find]<<"-"<<jobenddate[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nQuote reference: "<<quotenum[find];
            LocateQuote(quotenum[find]); //Finds job information to output
            cout<<"\nPayment Status: "<<paid[find];
            } // end if
        } // end for
    if(compare!=0)
    {
        //If here is not match between the invoice reference entered and one stored in the file the following error message is outputted

```

```

        cout<<"\nInvoice reference not found.";
    } //end if
}

getch();
return 0;
}

//Allows the user to view an invoice by customer reference
int ICustRef()
{
    //local variables
    int compare;
    int find;
    char looking[25];

    cout<<"\nView by customer reference";
    cout<<"\n*****";

    ReadBackInvoiceFile();
    cout<<"\nEnter customer reference: ";
    cin.get();
    cin.getline(looking,25);           //Customer reference to be found

    for(find=0;find<nii;find++)        //Searches through all the invoices in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking,custnum[find]); //Compares each customer reference in the file with the one entered
        if(compare==0) //If compare=0 then there is a match between the customer reference entered and one stored in the file
        {
            //Invoice information is outputted to the screen
            cout<<"\nCustomer reference: "<<custnum[find];
            LocateCustInvoice(custnum[find]);    //Finds and outputs customer information
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nDate invoice was produced: "<<invoicedate[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nDates worked: "<<jobstartdate[find]<<"-"<<jobenddate[find];
            cout<<"\n";
            cout<<"\nQuote reference: "<<quotenum[find];
            LocateQuote(quotenum[find]);        //Finds and outputs quote/booking information
            cout<<"\nPayment Status: "<<paid[find];
        } // end if
    } // end for

    if(compare!=0)
    {
        //If there is not a match between the customer reference entered and one stored in the file the following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nCustomer reference not found.";
    } //end if

    getch();
    return 0;
}

// Finds customer information to output with the invoice information
int LocateCustInvoice(char custnum[3])
{
    //local variables
    int compare;

```

```

sscanf(&custnum[0], "%d", &custref);
ifstream fin(fileName2, ios::binary);
fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust));          //Calculation to find location of customer in the file
fin.get((char*)&a_cust, sizeof(a_cust));
fin.close();

compare = strcmpi(a_cust.flag, "0");          //Checks to see if there is data stored at that location
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is customer information is outputted to the screen
    cout<<"\nCustomer Name: "<<a_cust.fnamecust<<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
    cout<<"\nCustomer Mobile Number: "<<a_cust.telnocust;
    getch();
} // end if
getch();
return 0;
}

// Finds quote information to output with the invoice information
int LocateQuote(char quotenum[3])
{
    //local variables
    int find;
    int compare;

ReadBackQuotesFile();
for(find=0; find<nqi; find++) //searches through all the quotes in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(quotenum, quoteref[find]); //compares each quote reference with the one entered
    if(compare==0) //If compare=0 there is a match between the quote reference passed and one in the file
    {
        //Quote information is then outputted
        cout<<"\n Job Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
        cout<<"\nPrice Breakdown";
        cout<<"\n*****";
        cout<<"\nMaterials: "<<stockcost[find];
        cout<<"\nLabour: "<<labourq[find];
        cout<<"\nMileage: "<<mileage[find];
        cout<<"\nVAT: "<<vat[find];
        cout<<"\nTotal: "<<totalcost[find];
    } //end if
} //end for
getch();
return 0;
}

//Outputs invoices that have not yet been paid for
int IUnpaid()
{
    //local variables
    int find;
    int compare;

    cout<<"\nView Unpaid Invoices";
    cout<<"\n*****";

```

```

ReadBackInvoiceFile();
for(find=0;find<nii;find++)           //searches through all the invoices in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi("N",paid[find]); //Compares each payment status in the file with N
    if(compare==0) //If compare=0 then there is a match between the payment status' in the file and N
    {
        //Customer information is outputted
        cout<<"\nCustomer reference: "<<custnum[find];
        LocateCustInvoice(custnum[find]); //Function to find further customer information to be outputted
    } // end if
} // end for
getch();
return 0;
}

//Reads all invoice information from the file
int ReadBackInvoiceFile()
{
    int count;
    ifstream fin(FileName5,ios::binary);
    fin.read((char*)&nic, sizeof(nic));
    sscanf(&nic[0], "%d", &nii);
    for(count=0;count<nii;count++)
    {
        fin.getline(invoiceref[count],sizeof(invoiceref[count]));
        fin.getline(custnum[count],sizeof(custnum[count]));
        fin.getline(quotenum[count],sizeof(quotenum[count]));
        fin.getline(invoicedate[count],sizeof(invoicedate[count]));
        fin.getline(jobstartdate[count],sizeof(jobstartdate[count]));
        fin.getline(jobenddate[count],sizeof(jobenddate[count]));
        fin.getline(paid[count],sizeof(paid[count]));
    } //end for
    fin.close();
    return 0;
}

//Writes in new invoice information to the file
int ReWriteInvoiceFile()
{
    int count;
    ofstream fout(FileName5, ios::binary);
    fout.write((char*)&nic,sizeof(nic));
    for(count=0;count<nii;count++)
    {
        fout.write((char*)&invoiceref[count],strlen(invoiceref[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&custnum[count],strlen(custnum[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&quotenum[count],strlen(quotenum[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&invoicedate[count],strlen(invoicedate[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&jobstartdate[count],strlen(jobstartdate[count]));
        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((char*)&jobenddate[count],strlen(jobenddate[count]));
    }
}

```

```

        fout.write("\n",1);
        fout.write((charreturn 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the stock menu should be outputted to the screen
int Stock()
{
int stockstatus=0;
//While loop to output stock menu
while(stockstatus != 6)
    {
        stockstatus = StockMenu();
    }//endwhile
getch();
return 0;
}

//Outputs staff menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them
int StockMenu()
{
int stockchoice;
//Outputs stock menu to the screen
cout<<"\n \t Stock Menu";
cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
cout<<"\n \t 1. Add Stock";
cout<<"\n \t 2. Change stock information";
cout<<"\n \t 3. Delete stock";
cout<<"\n \t 4. View stock";
cout<<"\n \t 5. View low stock";
cout<<"\n \t 6. Return to Main Menu";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
getch();
cin>>stockchoice; //User input to access certain part of the menu
clrscr();
switch(stockchoice) //Allows different functions to be ran deoening on the menu option entered by the user
{
    case 1: //If stockchoice=1 then the AddStock function is ran
        {
            AddStock();
            break;
        }
    case 2: //If stockchoice=2 then the ChangeStock function is ran
        {
            if(level==3) //Only allows access to the fuunction if the user logged on has level of access 3
            {
                ChangeStock();
            }
            else
            {
                //If they do not have the correct level of access following error message is outputted

```

```

        cout<<"\nNot authorised.";
        getch();
    }
    break;
}

case 3: //If stockchoice=3 then the DeleteStock function is ran
{
DeleteStock();
break;
}

case 4: //If stockchoice=4 then the ViewStock function is ran
{
ViewStock();
break;
}

case 5: //If stockchoice=5 then the ViewLowStock function is ran
{
ViewLowStock();
break;
}

case 6: //If stockchoice=6 then it returns to the main menu
{
break;
}

default:
{
//If user enters a wrong digit following error message is outputted
cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 6.";
getch();
break;
}
}

} //endcase

```

```

clrscr();
getch();
return stockchoice;
}

```

*//Allows the user to add a new item of stock to the stock file*

```

int AddStock()
{
//local variables
int ref=0;
int col=0;
int ty=0;
int price=0;
int vol=0;
int quant=0;

```

```

int refbuff=0;
char refin[30];

```

```

ReadBackStockFile();

```

```

cout<<"\nAdd Stock";
cout<<"\n*****";

//Validation routines for information entered
cin.get();
while(ref==0 || refbuff==0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the stock reference entered isn't already in use
{
    cout<<"\nEnter stock reference: ";
    cin.getline(refin,30);
    refbuff=Buffer(refin,1);
    if(refbuff!=0 && ref==0)
    {
        ref = UniqueStock(refin);
    }//endif
} // end while
strcpy(stockref[nsti],refin);

while(col == 0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that a colour is entered
{
    cout<<"\nEnter colour: ";
    cin.getline(colour[nsti],15);
    col = PresColour(colour[nsti]);
} // end while

while(ty == 0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the type of paint entered is valid
{
    cout<<"\nEnter type of paint (Matt, Gloss, Silk or Exterior): ";
    cin.getline(type[nsti],15);
    ty = PresType(type[nsti]);
} // end while

while(price == 0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the stock price is within a suitable range
{
    cout<<"\nEnter stock price: ";
    cin.getline(stockprice[nsti],15);
    price = RangePrice(stockprice[nsti]);
} // end while

while(vol == 0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the volume is within a suitable range
{
    cout<<"\nEnter volume: ";
    cin.getline(volume[nsti],4);
    vol = RangeVolume(volume[nsti]);
} // end while

while(quant == 0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the quantity is within a suitable range
{
    cout<<"\nEnter quantity: ";
    cin.getline(quantity[nsti],4);
    quant = RangeQuantity(quantity[nsti]);
} // end while

nsti = nsti+1;    //Increases the number of stock stored in the file by one
itoa(nsti,nstc,10);
ReWriteStockFile(); //Writes information to the file

```



```

getch();
return 0;
}

//Validation routine that checks the stock reference is not already in use
int UniqueStock(char stock[3])
{
    //local variables
    int uniqueref=1;
    int find;
    int compare;
    int len;
    int position;

    len=strlen(stock);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable len
    if(len==0)            //Checks data is entered
    {
        //Error message is outputted if no data has been entered
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a stock reference.";
        uniqueref=0;
        getch();
        return uniqueref;
    }
    for(position=0;position<len;position++)        //loops through all characters in inout
    {
        if(isdigit(stock[position]))                //Checks to see if it an integer, if it is the rest of the loop runs
        {
            ReadBackStockFile();
            for(find=0;find<nsti;find++)                //searches through all the stock in the file
            {
                compare = strcmpi(stockref[find], stock); //compares the stock references in the file with the one entered
                if (compare == 0)    //if compare=0 then there is a match between the stock reference passed and the stock reference
                {
                    //If a match is found, user is not allowed to use that reference
                    uniqueref = 0;
                } //endif
            } //endfor
        } //end if
        else
        {
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure the stock reference is a number.";
            uniqueref=0;
            getch();
            return uniqueref;
        } //end else
    } //endfor
    if (uniqueref==0)
    {
        //Error message is outputted if that reference is in use
        cout<<"\nStock reference cannot be used. Please try again";
        getch() ;
    } // end if error
    return uniqueref;
}

```

```

//Validation routine that checks data has been entered
int PresColour(char presence[30])
{
//local variables
int length;
length=strlen(presence); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length

if(length==0) //Checks to see if the length is 0 as if it is no data has been entered
{
//Error message is outputted if length = 0
cout<<"\nPlease enter a colour.";
} //endif
return length;
}

//Validation routine that checks data has been entered
int PresType(char presence[30])
{
//local variables
int valid=0;
int matt;
int gloss;
int silk;
int ext;

matt=strcmpi(presence,"Matt"); //Compares the input with the paint type Matt
gloss=strcmpi(presence,"Gloss"); //Compares the input with the paint type Gloss
silk=strcmpi(presence,"Silk"); //Compares the input with the paint type Silk
ext=strcmpi(presence,"Exterior"); //Compares the input with the paint type Exterior

if(matt==0 || gloss==0 || silk==0 || ext==0) //If the input matches one of the comparisons above then the input is accepted
{
valid=1;
} //end if
else
{
//Error message is outputted to the screen if the input does not match any paint types
cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a valid paint type.";
} //end else

return valid;
}

//Validation routine that checks that the price of the stock entered is reasonable
int RangePrice(char rprice[3])
{
//local variables
int valid = 0;
int intprice;
int len;
int position;
len= strlen(rprice); //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable length

intprice = atoi(rprice); //converts price to an integer

```

```

//Checks that an integer has been entered
for(position=0;position<len;position++)
{
    if(isalpha(rprice[position]))
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a number for the price of the stock.";
        getch();
        valid=0;
        return valid;
    }//end if
} //end for
if(len!=0)    //Checks data has been entered
{
    if(intprice <=100 && intprice >=10)    //Range check
    {
        valid = 1;
    } // end if

    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted if its not in the correct range
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure the price entered is within the range 10-100.";
    }//end else
} //end if
else
{
    //Error message is outputted if no data has been entered
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a price was entered within the range 10-100";
} //end else

return valid;
}

//Validation routine that checks the volume entered is reasonable
int RangeVolume(char vol[4])
{
    //local variables
    int valid = 0;
    int intvol;
    int len;
    len=strlen(vol);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable len
    int position;

    //Checks that an integer has been entered
    for(position=0;position<len;position++)
    {
        if(isalpha(vol[position]))
        {
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a number for the volume.";
            getch();
            valid=0;
            return valid;
        } //end if
    } //end for

    intvol = atoi(vol);    //converts volume to an integer

```

```

if(len!=0)
{
    if(intvol>=5 && intvol <=60) //Range check
    {
        valid = 1;
    } // end if

    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted if the volume is not in the range
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure the volume entered is in the range 5-60.";
    }//end else
} //end if
else
{
    //Error message is outputted if no data has been entered
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a volume has been entered within the range 5-60.";
} //end else

```

```

return valid;
}

```

*//Validation routine that checks that the quantity entered is reasonable*

```

int RangeQuantity(char quant[4])
{

```

```

    //local variables

```

```

    int valid = 0;

```

```

    int intquant;

```

```

    int len;

```

```

    int position;

```

```

    len = strlen(quant);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable len

```

```

    intquant = atoi(quant);    //converts it to an integer

```

*//Checks that an integer has been entered*

```

for(position=0;position<len;position++)
{

```

```

    if(isalpha(quant[position]))
    {

```

```

        cout<<"\nPlease ensure you have entered a number for the quantity.";
        getch();

```

```

        valid=0;

```

```

        return valid;

```

```

    } //end if

```

```

    } //end for

```

```

if(len!=0)    //Checks data has been entered
{

```

```

    if(intquant >=1 && intquant <=20)    //Range check
    {

```

```

        valid = 1;

```

```

    } // end if

```

```

    else
    {

```

```

        //Error message is outputted if the volume is not in the range

```

```

        cout<<"\nPlease ensure the quantity entered is in the range 1-20.";
    } // end else
} //end if
else
{
    //Error message is outputted if no data has been entered
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a quantity has been entered in the range 1-20.";
} //end else

return valid;
}

//This function determines whether or not the change stock menu should be outputted to the screen
int ChangeStock()
{
    int changestatus=0;
    //While loop to output change stock menu
    while(changestatus != 3)
    {
        changestatus = ChangeStockMenu();
    } //endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs change staff menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them
int ChangeStockMenu()
{
    int changestockchoice;
    //Outputs change stock menu to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t Change Stock Information";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Change price of stock";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change stock quantities";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Return to Stock Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>changestockchoice; //Inputted choice from user
    clrscr();
    switch(changestockchoice) //Allows different functions to be run depending on the menu option entered by the user
    {
        case 1: //If changestockchoice=1 then the StPrice function is ran
        {
            StPrice();
            break;
        }
        case 2: //If changestockchoice=1 then the StQuantity function is ran
        {
            StQuantity();
            break;
        }

        case 3: //If changestockchoice=3 then it returns to the stock menu
        {
            break;
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    default:
    {
        //If a wrong digit is entered following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 3.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

clrscr();
getch();
return changestockchoice;
}

//Allows the user to change the price of an item of stock
int StPrice()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    int find;
    char result[2];
    int price=0;

    cout<<"\nChange stock price";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackStockFile();
    cin.get();

    cin.get();
    cout<<"\nEnter the stock reference of the stock you want to change: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25); //stock reference to be found
    for(find =0; find<nsti; find++) //searches through all the stock in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking, stockref[find]); //compares the stock references in the file with the one entered
        if(compare ==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
        {
            //Outputs stock information to the screen to confirm it is the right item of stock
            cout<<"\nCurrent quantity: "<<quantity[find];
            cout<<"\nColour: "<<colour[find];
            cout<<"\nType: "<<type[find];
            cout<<"\nStock Price: "<<stockprice[find];
            cin.get();
            cout<<"\nIs this the correct item of stock to be amended (Y/N): ";
            cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct item of stock
            compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
            if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new price can be added, If input is N returns to Change Stock Menu
            {
                cin.get();
                //Validates stock price upon entry
                while(price == 0) //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that the price entered is within a suitable
                {

```

```

        cout<<"\nEnter stock price: ";
        cin.getline(stockprice[find],15);
        price = RangePrice(stockprice[find]);
    } // end while
    ReWriteStockFile();        //New price saved to the file
    return 0;
} // end if
return 0;
} //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user then the following error message is outputte
    cout<<"\nStock reference has not been found.";
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

//Allows the user to change the quantity of an item of stock
int StQuantity()
{
    //local variables
    char looking[25];
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    int find;
    char result[2];
    int quant=0;

    cout<<"\nChange stock quantity";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackStockFile();
    cin.get();

    cin.get();
    cout<<"\nEnter the stock reference of the stock items quantity you want to change: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25);        //item of stock to be found
    for(find =0; find<nsti; find++)    //searches through all the stock in the file
    {
        compare = strcmpi(looking, stockref[find]); //compares all stock references in the file with the one entered
        if(compare ==0) //If compare ==0 then there is a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
        {
            //Information about the item of stock is outputted to ensure its the correct item
            cout<<"\nCurrent quantity: "<<quantity[find];
            cout<<"\nColour: "<<colour[find];
            cout<<"\nType: "<<type[find];
            cout<<"\nStock Price: "<<stockprice[find];
            cin.get();
            cout<<"\nIs this the correct item of stock to be amended (Y/N): ";
            cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct item of stock
            compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
            if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new quantity can be added, If input is N returns to Change Stock Menu
            {
                cin.get();

```

```

        //Validates quantity entered
        while(quant == 0)    //While loop that controls the validation to ensure that the quantity entered is within a suitable range
        {
            cout<<"\nEnter quantity: ";
            cin.getline(quantity[find],3);
            quant = RangeQuantity(quantity[find]);
        } // end while
        ReWriteStockFile();    //new quantity is written to the file
        return 0;
    } // end if
    return 0;
} //end if
} //end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nStock reference has not been found.";
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

// Allows the user to delete an item of stock from the stock file
int DeleteStock()
{
    //local variables
    int find;
    int compare;
    int compresult;
    int del;
    char looking[25];
    char result[2];
    int len;
    int position;

    cout<<"\nDelete stock";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    ReadBackStockFile();
    cin.get();

    cout<<"\nEnter the stock reference of the item of stock you wish to delete: ";
    cin.getline(looking,25);    //item of stock to be found

    len=strlen(looking);

    if(len!=0)
    {
        for(find=0;find<nsti;find++)    //searches through all the stock in the file
        {
            compare = strcmpi (looking,stockref[find]); //compares each stock reference in the file with the one entered
            if(compare==0)    //If compare ==0 then there is a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
            {
                //Information regarding that item is outputted to ensure its the correct one to be deleted
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```

        cout<<"\nColour: "<<colour[find];
        cout<<"\nType: "<<type[find];
        cout<<"\nIs this the correct item of stock to be deleted(Y/N): ";
        cin>>result; //User confirms whether or not it is the correct item of stock
        compresult=strcmpi(result,"Y"); //Compares the input with Y
        if(compresult == 0) //If the input is Y then the new quantity can be added, If input is N returns to Stock Menu
        {
            //Loops through and deletes all information for that item of stock
            for(del=find;del<nsti;del++)
            {
                strcpy(stockref[del], stockref[del+1]);
                strcpy(quantity[del], quantity[del+1]);
                strcpy(colour[del], colour[del+1]);
                strcpy(volume[del], volume[del+1]);
                strcpy(type[del], type[del+1]);
                strcpy(stockprice[del], stockprice[del+1]);
                nsti=nsti -1; //Decreases the number of stock stored in the file by one
                itoa(nsti,nstc,10);
                ReWriteStockFile(); //Deletes information from the file
            } // end for
        } //end if
        return 0;
    } //end if
} //end for
} //end if
else
{
    //Error messag outputted if no reference is entered
    cout<<"\nNo stock reference has been entered.";
    getch();
    return 0;
} //end else

if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user then the following error message is outputte
    cout<<"\nStock reference has not been found";
} //end if

getch();
return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the view stock menu should be outputted to the screen
int ViewStock()
{
    int viewstatus=0;
    //While loop to output view stock menu
    while(viewstatus != 3)
    {
        viewstatus = ViewStockMenu();
    } //endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

```

```

//Outputs view stock menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them to run a specific function.
int ViewStockMenu()
{
//Outputs view stock menu
int viewstockchoice;
cout<<"\n \t View Stock Information";
cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
cout<<"\n \t 1. Search stock by stock ID";
cout<<"\n \t 2. Sort stock quantities low to high";
cout<<"\n \t 3. Return to Stock Menu";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
getch();
cin>>viewstockchoice;    //Inputted menu choice from user
clrscr();
switch(viewstockchoice) //Allows different menu options to be ran depending on the menu option entered by the user
{
case 1: //If viewstockchoice=1 then the StID function is ran
{
StID();
break;
}
case 2: //If viewstockchoice=2 then the StSortQ function is ran
{
StSortQ();
break;
}

case 3: //If viewstockchoice=3 then it returns to the stock menu
{
break;
}
default:
{
//If user inputs a wrong digit the following error message is outputted
cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 3.";
getch();
break;
}
} //endcase

clrscr();
getch();
return viewstockchoice;
}

// Allows the user to view details on an item of stock by entering the stock reference
int StID()
{
//local variables
char looking[25];
int compare;
int find;

```

```

cout<<"\nView Stock by Stock Reference";
cout<<"\n*****";
ReadBackStockFile();
cin.get();

cout<<"\nEnter stock reference: ";
cin.getline(looking,25);           //item of stock to be found
for(find=0;find<nsti;find++)       //searches through all the stock in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(looking,stockref[find]); //compares each stock reference in the file with the one entered
    if(compare == 0) //If compare ==0 then there is a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user
    {
        //Stock information is outputted to the screen
        cout<<"\nColour: "<<colour[find];
        cout<<"\nStock Price: "<<stockprice[find];
        cout<<"\nQuantity: "<<quantity[find];
        cout<<"\nType: "<<type[find];
        cout<<"\nVolume: "<<volume[find];
        getch();
        return 0;
    } // end if
} // end for
if(compare!=0)
{
    //If there is not a stock reference in the file the same as the one entered by the user then the following error message is outputte
    cout<<"\nStock reference has not been found.";
    getch();
} //end if
getch();
return 0;
}

// Sorts the stock quantities from low to high
int StSortQ()
{
    //local variables
    char sref[10][10];
    int intquant[10];
    char tempquant[4];
    int count;

    ReadBackStockFile();
    for(count=0;count<nsti;count++)
    {
        //Copies values to temporary variables for sort
        strcpy(tempquant,quantity[count]);
        sscanf(&tempquant[0],"%d",&intquant[count]);
        strcpy(sref[count],stockref[count]);
        getch();
    } //end for
    BubbleSort(sref,intquant,nsti);
    cout<<"\nSorted Stock Quantities: \n";
    PrintArray(sref, intquant,nsti);
}

```

```

getch();
return 0;
}

void BubbleSort(char sref[][10],int intquant[],int n)
{
//local variables
int position;
char temp[3];

//Base Case
if(n==1)
{
return;
} //end if
// one pass of bubble sort. After this pass the largest element is moved to the end
for(position=0;position<n-1;position++)
{
if(intquant[position] > intquant[position+1])
{
swap(intquant[position], intquant[position+1]);
strcpy(temp,sref[position]);
strcpy(sref[position],sref[position+1]);
strcpy(sref[position+1],temp);
} //endif
} //endfor
//Largest element is fixed, recur for remaining array
BubbleSort(sref,intquant,n-1);
}

void PrintArray(char sref[][10],int intquant[],int n)
{
int position;
for(position=0;position<n;position++)
{
cout<<"\nStock Reference: "<<sref[position];
cout<<"\nQuantity: "<<intquant[position];
StockInformation(sref[position]);
cout<<"\n";
} //end for
getch();
}

//Routine which finds stock information to output in the sort
int StockInformation(char ref[3])
{
//local variables
int find;
int compare;

ReadBackStockFile;

for(find=0;find<nsti;find++) //loops through all the stock stored in the stock file
{

```

```

compare = strcmpi(ref,stockref[find]); //compares the stock reference being sorted to the ones in the file
if(compare==0) //If compare==0 then there is a match
{
    //Outputs stock information to be in the sort
    cout<<"\nColour: "<<colour[find];
    cout<<"\nType: "<<type[find];
} //end if
} //end for
getch();
return 0;
}
//Routine that shows which items of stock may need re-ordering
int ViewLowStock()
{
    //local variables
    int find;
    int quant;
    ReadBackStockFile();
    for(find=0;find<nsti;find++) //searches through all stock in the file
    {
        quant = atoi(quantity[find]); //converts quantity of stock to an integer
        if(quant<2)
        {
            //If quantity is low, following information is outputted
            cout<<"\nTHE STOCK BELOW IS CURRENTLY LOW IN STOCK";
            cout<<"\n*****";
            cout<<"\nStock reference: "<<stockref[find];
            cout<<"\nQuantity: "<<quantity[find];
            cout<<"\n";
        } // end if
    } // end for
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Reads all stock information from the file
int ReadBackStockFile()
{
    int count;
    ifstream fin(FileName3,ios::binary);
    fin.read((char*)&nstc, sizeof(nstc));
    sscanf(&nstc[0], "%d", &nsti);
    for(count=0;count<nsti;count++)
    {
        fin.getline(stockref[count],sizeof(stockref[count]));
        fin.getline(quantity[count],sizeof(quantity[count]));
        fin.getline(colour[count],sizeof(colour[count]));
        fin.getline(volume[count],sizeof(volume[count]));
        fin.getline(type[count],sizeof(type[count]));
        fin.getline(stockprice[count],sizeof(stockprice[count]));
    } // end for
    fin.close();
    return 0;
}

```

```

//Writes in new stock information to the file
int RewriteStockFile()
{
    int count;
    ofstream fout(fileName3, ios::binary);
    fout.write((char*)&nstc, sizeof(nstc));
    for(count=0; count<nsti; count++)
    {
        fout.write((char*)&stockref[count], strlen(stockref[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
        fout.write((char*)&quantity[count], strlen(quantity[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
        fout.write((char*)&colour[count], strlen(colour[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
        fout.write((char*)&volume[count], strlen(volume[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
        fout.write((char*)&type[count], strlen(type[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
        fout.write((char*)&stockprice[count], strlen(stockprice[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
    } // end for
    fout.close();
    return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the schedule menu should be outputted to the screen
int Schedule()
{
    int schedulestatus=0;
    //While loop to output schedule menu
    while(schedulestatus != 6)
    {
        schedulestatus = ScheduleMenu();
    } //endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs schedule menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them
int ScheduleMenu()
{
    int schedulechoice;
    //Outputs schedule menu to the screen
    cout<<"\n \t Schedule Menu";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. Add Booking";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. Change booking information";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. Delete booking";
    cout<<"\n \t 4. View schedule";
    cout<<"\n \t 5. Clear all schedule";
    cout<<"\n \t 6. Return to Main Menu";
    cout<<"\n";
    cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
    getch();
    cin>>schedulechoice; //Input from the user

```

```

clrscr();
switch(schedulechoice) //Allows different functions to be ran deoening on the menu option entered by the user
{
    case 1: //If schedulechoice=1 then the AddBooking function is ran
    {
        AddBooking();
        break;
    }
    case 2: //If schedulechoice=2 then the ChangeBooking function is ran
    {
        if(level>=2) //User logged on is only allowed access if they have the correct level of access of 2 or 3
        {
            ChangeBooking();
        }
        else
        {
            //If the user logged on does not have the correct level of access then the following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\nNot authorised.";
            getch();
        }
        break;
    }

    case 3: //If schedulechoice=3 then the DeleteBooking function is ran
    {
        if(level>=2)
        {
            DeleteBooking();
        }
        else
        {
            cout<<"\nNot authorised.";
            getch();
        }
        break;
    }

    case 4: //If schedulechoice=4 then the ViewBooking function is ran
    {
        ViewSchedule();
        break;
    }
    case 5: //If schedulechoice=5 then the ClearBooking function is ran
    {
        ClearSchedule( );
        break;
    }

    case 6: //If schedulechoice=6 then it returns to the main menu
    {
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        //If user enters a wrong digit following error message is outputted

```

```

        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 5.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase
clrscr();
getch();
return schedulechoice;
}

//Allows the user to add a booking to the schedule
int AddBooking()
{
    //local variables
    int staffref=0;
    int qref=0;
    int dateval=0;
    int datesyst=0;
    int starttime=0;
    int endtime=0;
    char bookingdate[12];
    int endhour;

    char ref[3];
    char stime[3];
    char etime[3];
    char datein[30];
    int datebuff=0;

    ReadBackScheduleFile();
    cout<<"\nAdd Booking";
    cout<<"\n*****";

    //Validates information upon entry

    while(staffref==0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the staff reference entered isn't already in use
    {
        cin.get();
        cout<<"\nEnter staff member: ";
        cin.getline(ref,3);
        staff = atoi(ref);
        staffref = StaffRefCheck(staff);
    } //end while

    while(qref==0)    //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the quote reference entered exists
    {
        cout<<"\nEnter quote reference: ";
        cin.getline(addrf,3);
        quoteno = atoi(addrf);
        qref = QuoteRefCheckBooking(quoteno);
    } //end while

    cin.get();
    while(dateval==0 || datesyst==0 || datebuff==0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the date entered is in the correct form
    {

```



```

        cout<<"\nEnter date of booking: ";
        cin.getline(datein,30);
        datebuff = Buffer(datein,10);
        if(datebuff!=0 && (dateval==0 || datesyst==0))
        {
            date=ConvertDate(datein);
            dateval = DateValBooking(datein);
            datesyst = SystemsClockBooking(datein);
        }//end if
    }//end while

while(starttime==0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the start time entered is within the appropriate range
{
    cout<<"\nEnter the start time for that day (7-19): ";
    cin.getline(stime,3);
    hour = atoi(stime);
    starttime = StartRange(hour);
}//end while

while(endtime==0)    //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the end time entered is within the appropriate range
{
    cout<<"\nEnter the finish time for that day (7-19): ";
    cin.getline(etime,3);
    endhour = atoi(etime);
    endtime = EndRange(endhour);
}//end while

while(endhour>=hour) //While loop that adds the booking to the schedule for the amount of hours entered
{
    strcpy(booking[staff-1][date-1][hour-7],addref);
    hour = hour+1;
}//end while

ReWriteScheduleFile();
getch();
return 0;
}

//Validation routine that checks the staff member exists
int StaffRefCheck(int ref)
{
    //local variables
    int stafffound=0;
    int find;
    int compare;
    char reference[3];
    int len;
    int position;

    itoa(ref, reference,10);//converts staff reference to a character

    len =  strlen(reference);    //strlen extracts the number of characetrs entered and stores it under the variable len

    ReadBackStaffFile();
    if(len!=0)    //Checks data has actally been entered

```

```

    {
        for(position=0;position<len;position++)
        {
            if(isdigit(reference[position]))
            {
                for(find=0;find<nsi;find++) //Loops through staff file
                {
                    compare = strcmpi(reference,staffref[find]); //Compares reference entered with those in the staff file
                    if(compare==0) //If compare=0 then the staff reference entered is the same as one stored in the file
                    {
                        //Staff member exists
                        stafffound=1;
                        return stafffound;
                    } //end if
                    else
                    {
                        cout<<"\nStaff reference not found.";
                    } //end else
                } //end for
            } //end if
            else
            {
                cout<<"\nPlease ensure a number was entered for the staff reference.";
                getch();
                stafffound=0;
                return stafffound;
            } //end else
        } //end rfor
    } //end if
    else
    {
        cout<<"\nPlease enter staff reference.";
        getch();
        stafffound=0;
        return stafffound;
    } //end else

return stafffound;
}

//Validation routine that checks the quote reference is in the system
int QuoteRefCheckBooking(int quoter)
{
    //local variables
    int uniqueref=0;
    int find;
    int compare;
    char quote[3];
    int len;
    int position;

    itoa(quoter,quote,10); //converts quote reference to a character

    ReadBackQuotesFile();

```

```

if(len!=0)
{
    for(position=0;position<len;position++)
    {
        if(isdigit(quote[position]))
        {
            for (find = 0; find < nqi; find++)    //searches through all the quotes in the file
            {
                compare = strcmpi(quoteref[find], quote); //compares each quote reference in the file with the one entered
                if (compare == 0) //If compare=0 then the quote reference entered is the same as one stored in the file
                {
                    //Quote reference has been found
                    uniqueref = 1;
                    return uniqueref;
                } //endif found record
                else
                {
                    //If the quote reference entered is not the same as one stored in the file then the following
                    cout<<"\n Quote reference not found.";
                    getch();
                    uniqueref=0;
                    return uniqueref;
                } //end else
            } //endfor
        } //endif
        else
        {
            //Error message outputted if something other than a number is entered
            cout<<"\nPlease ensure a number is entered for the quote reference.";
            getch();
            uniqueref=0;
            return uniqueref;
        } //end else
    } //endfor
} //endif
else
{
    //Error message outputted if nothing is entered
    cout<<"\nPlease ensure a reference was entered.";
    getch();
    uniqueref=0;
    return uniqueref;
} //end else

return uniqueref;
}

```

*//Validation routine that checks the format of the date entered is DD/MM/YYYY*

```

int DateValBooking(char date[12])
{

```

*//local variables*

```

int valid =0;

```

```

int months;

```

```

int days;

```

```

float years;

```

```

int len = strlen(date);

if(len == 10) //Checks the length of the date is 10
{
    if(date[2] == '/' && date[5] == '/') //Checks the forward slashes are in the correct place
    {
        sscanf(&date[3], "%d", &months);
        sscanf(&date[0], "%d", &days); //Extracts day and month from the date entered
        if(months==4 || months==6 || months==9 || months==11)
        {
            if(days>= 1 && days<= 30) //Checks date is between 1st and 30th for these months
            {
                valid = 1;
            } //endif-fordays30

            else
            {
                cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and 30th";
            } //endelse
        } //endif-formonths30

        if(months==1 || months==3 || months==5 || months==7 || months==8 || months==10 || months==12)
        {
            if(days>= 1 && days<= 31) //Checks date is between 1st and 31st for these months
            {
                valid = 1;
            } //endif-fordays31

            else
            {
                cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 31st";
            } //endelse
        } //endif-formonths31

        if(months==2)
        {
            sscanf(&date[7], "%f", &years); //Converts year to a float to allow for division with decimals
            if(floor(years/4)== (years/4)) //If division is equal then its a leap year
            {
                if(days>= 1 && days <=29)
                {
                    valid = 1;
                } //endif-fordaysfeb29

                else
                {
                    cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 29th";
                }
            }

            if(floor(years/4)!= (years/4)) //If division is not equal then not a leap year
            {
                if(days>= 1 && days <=28)
                {
                    valid = 1;
                } //endif-fordaysfeb28

                else
                {

```

```

        cout<<"Make sure the date is between the 1st and the 28th";
    }
    }//endif
} //end if - months

    } //endif-forslashes
else
    {
        cout<<"Forward slashes are in the wrong place";
    } //endelse

} //endif-forlength
else
    {
        cout<<"Please make sure your date is of length 10";
    } //endelse
return valid;
}

//Validation routine that checks the date entered is in the future
int SystemsClockBooking(char date[12])
{
    //local variables
    int month;
    int year;
    int day;
    int valid=0;

    time_t rawtime; //used to output standard British time and date
    time(&rawtime);

    strcpy(temptime, ctime(&rawtime)); //converts system time to string for manipulation

    sscanf(&temptime[20], "%d", &yeart);
    sscanf(&temptime[4], "%3s", &monthchar); //extracts 3 characters only
    sscanf(&temptime[8], "%d", &dayst);

    //Converts month as string into an integer
    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Jan");
    if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 1;
    } //endif

    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Feb");
    if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 2;
    } //endif

    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Mar");
    if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 3;
    } //endif

```

```

monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Apr");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 4;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "May");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 5;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Jun");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 6;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Jul");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 7;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Aug");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 8;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Sep");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 9;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Oct");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 10;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Nov");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 11;
}//endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Dec");
if(monthval==0)
{
    monthint = 12;
}//endif

sscanf(&date[6], "%d", &year);
sscanf(&date[3], "%d", &month);    //Extracts day, month and year from the date entered
sscanf(&date[0], "%d", &day);

if(year>yeart)
{
    //If year entered is bigger than current year
    valid =1;
}

else

```

```

    {
    if(year==yeart)
    {
        if(month>monthint)
        {
            //If year is equal to year entered but month is bigger than current month
            valid =1;
        } //end if
    else
    {
        if(month==monthint)
        {
            //If year and month are equal to year and month entered but day is bigger than current day
            if(day>dayst)
            {
                valid=1;
            }//end if
        else
        {
            if(day==dayst)    //If year and month are equal to year and month entered but day is also equal to cu
            {
                valid=1;
            }//end if
        }//end else
    } //end if
    } //end else if
    } //end if
} //end else
if(valid!=1)
{
    //If date entered is before the date in the systems clock then the following error message is outputted
    cout<<"\nDate entered is not in the future.";
} //end if
return valid;
}

//Validation routine that checks the start time for the day is within opening hours
int StartRange(int stime)
{
    //local variables
    int valid=0;
    int position;
    int len;
    char time[3];

    itoa(stime,time,10);

    len=strlen(time); //Extracts the number of characters stored

    if(len!=0) //Checks data has been entered
    {
        //Loops through all the characters entered
        for(position=0;position<len;position++)
        {
            //Checks input is a number
            if(isdigit(time[position]))

```

```

    {
        //Range check
        if(stime>=7 && stime<=19)
        {
            valid=1;
        }//end if
        else
        {
            //If time entered is outside of the range then the following error message is outputted
            cout<<"\n Enter a start time within the hours shown above.";
            getch();
            valid=0;
            return valid;
        }//end else
    }//endif
    else
    {
        //Error message is outputted is something other than a number is inputted
        cout<<"\nPLease ensure the time entered is a number.";
        getch();
        valid=0;
        return valid;
    }//end else
} //end for
} //end if
else
{
    //Error message outputted if no data has been entered
    cout<<"\nPLease ensure a start time is entered.";
    getch();
    valid=0;
    return valid;
} //end else

return valid;
}

//Validation routine that checks the start time for the day is within opening hours
int EndRange(int etime)
{
    //local variables
    int valid=0;

    //Range check
    if(etime>=7 && etime<=19)
    {
        valid=1;
    }//end if
    if(valid!=1)
    {
        cout<<"\n Enter a finish time within the hours shown above.";
    }//end if
    return valid;
}

```



*// Allows the user to change the date of the booking - keeping hours at work the same*

```
int ChangeBooking()
```

```
{  
//local variables
```

```
int quotenum;
```

```
char ref[3];
```

```
int newdate;
```

```
char bookingdate[12];
```

```
char newbookingdate[12];
```

```
int endhour;
```

```
int staffref=0;
```

```
int datevalold=0;
```

```
int datevalnew=0;
```

```
int starttime=0;
```

```
int endtime=0;
```

```
int qref=0;
```

```
char sref[3];
```

```
char stime[3];
```

```
char etime[3];
```

```
char datein[30];
```

```
int datebuff=0;
```

```
char newdatein[30];
```

```
int newdatebuff=0;
```

```
cout<<"\nChange date of booking";
```

```
cout<<"\n*****";
```

```
ReadBackScheduleFile();
```

```
//Validation upon entry for inputs
```

```
while(staffref==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the staff reference entered exists
```

```
{
```

```
cin.get();
```

```
cout<<"\nEnter staff member: ";
```

```
cin.getline(sref,3);
```

```
staff = atoi(sref);
```

```
staffref = StaffRefCheck(staff);
```

```
}//end while
```

```
while(datevalold==0 || datebuff==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the date entered is in the correct format: DD/MM/Y
```

```
{
```

```
cout<<"\nEnter old date of booking: ";
```

```
cin.getline(datein,30);
```

```
datebuff = Buffer(datein,10);
```

```
if(datebuff!=0 && datevalold==0)
```

```
{
```

```
date=ConvertDate(bookingdate); //Converts date entered into a number 1-366
```

```
datevalold = DateValBooking(datein);
```

```
}//endif
```

```
}//end while
```

```

while(starttime==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the start time entered is within the appropriate range
{
    cout<<"\n Enter old start time of booking(7-19): ";
    cin.getline(stime,3);
    hour = atoi(stime);
    starttime = StartRange(hour);
} //end while

while(endtime==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the end time entered is within the appropriate range
{
    cout<<"\n Enter old finishing time of booking(7-19): ";
    cin.getline(etime,3);
    endhour = atoi(etime);
    endtime = EndRange(endhour);
} //end while

while(datevalnew==0 || newdatebuff==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the date entered is in the correct format: DD/MM
{
    cout<<"\n Enter new date of booking: ";
    cin.getline(newdatein,30);
    newdatebuff = Buffer(newdatein,10);
    if(newdatebuff!=0 && datevalnew==0)
    {
        newdate=ConvertDateNew(newdatein); //Converts date entered into a number 1-366
        datevalnew = DateValBooking(newdatein);
    } //endif
} //end while

while(qref==0) //While loop that controls validation routines to ensure that the quote reference entered exists
{
    cout<<"\n Enter quote reference: ";
    cin.getline(ref,3);
    quotenum=atoi(ref);
    qref = QuoteRefCheckBooking(quotenum);
}

//Deletes old booking from the schedule
while(endhour>=hour) //While loop that deletes the booking to the schedule for the amount of hours entered
{
    strcpy(booking[staff-1][date-1][hour-7],"*");
    hour = hour+1;
} //end while

//Adds amended booking to the schedule
date = newdate;
hour=atoi(stime);
while(endhour>=hour) //While loop that adds the booking to the schedule for the amount of hours entered
{
    strcpy(booking[staff-1][date-1][hour-7],ref);
    hour=hour+1;
} //end while
ReWriteScheduleFile();
getch();
return 0;
}

```

*// Allows the user to delete a booking from the schedule*

```
int DeleteBooking()
```

```
{
```

```
//local variables
```

```
char bookingdate[12];
```

```
int endhour;
```

```
int staffref=0;
```

```
int dateval=0;
```

```
int starttime=0;
```

```
int endtime=0;
```

```
char sref[3];
```

```
char stime[3];
```

```
char etime[3];
```

```
int datebuff=0;
```

```
char datein[30];
```

```
cout<<"\nDelete Booking";
```

```
cout<<"\n*****";
```

```
ReadBackScheduleFile();
```

```
//Validates inputs upon entry
```

```
while(staffref==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the staff reference entered exists
```

```
{
```

```
cin.get();
```

```
cout<<"\nEnter staff reference: ";
```

```
cin.getline(sref,3);
```

```
staff = atoi(sref);
```

```
staffref = StaffRefCheck(staff);
```

```
}//end while
```

```
while(dateval==0 || datebuff==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the date entered is in the correct format: DD/MM/YYYY
```

```
{
```

```
cout<<"\nEnter the date that the booking has been cancelled: ";
```

```
cin.getline(datein,30);
```

```
datebuff = Buffer(datein,10);
```

```
if(datebuff!=0&&dateval==0)
```

```
{
```

```
date=ConvertDate(datein); //Converts date entered into a number 1-366
```

```
dateval = DateValBooking(datein);
```

```
}//endif
```

```
}//end while
```

```
while(starttime==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the start time entered is within the appropriate range
```

```
{
```

```
cout<<"\nEnter the start time for the cancelled day (7-19): ";
```

```
cin.getline(stime,3);
```

```
hour = atoi(stime);
```

```
starttime = StartRange(hour);
```

```
}//end while
```

```
while(endtime==0) //While loop that controls validation to ensure that the end time entered is within the appropriate range
```

```
{
```

```
cout<<"\nEnter the finish time for the cancelled day (7-19): ";
```

```

        cin.getline(etime,3);
        endhour = atoi(etime);
        endtime = EndRange(endhour);
    } //end while

while(endhour>=hour) //While loop that deletes the booking to the schedule for the amount of hours entered
{
    strcpy(booking[staff-1][date-1][hour-7], "");
    hour = hour+1;
}
ReWriteScheduleFile();
getch();
return 0;
}

// Allows the user to remove all booking from all staff schedules
int ClearSchedule()
{
    for(staff=0;staff<2;staff++)
    {
        for(date=0;date<366;date++)
        {
            for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
            {
                strcpy(booking[staff][date][hour], "");
            } //endfor - hour
        } //endfor - date
    } //endfor - staff
    ReWriteScheduleFile();
    return 0;
}

//This function determines whether or not the view schedule menu should be outputted to the screen
int ViewSchedule()
{
    int viewstatus=0;
    //While loop to output view schedule menu
    while(viewstatus != 4)
    {
        viewstatus = ViewScheduleMenu();
    } //endwhile
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs view schedule menu options to the user and allows them to choose one of them to run a specific function
int ViewScheduleMenu()
{
    int viewschedulechoice;
    //Outputs view schedule menu
    cout<<"\n \t View Schedules";
    cout<<"\n \t *****\n \n";
    cout<<"\n \t 1. View Staff 1";
    cout<<"\n \t 2. View Staff 2";
    cout<<"\n \t 3. View Todays Work";
}

```

```

cout<<"\n \t 4. Return to Schedule Menu";
cout<<"\n";
cout<<"\n \t Enter choice: ";
getch();
cin>>viewschedulechoice; //user input from menu choices
clrscr();
switch(viewschedulechoice) //Allows different menu options to be ran depending on the menu option entered by the user
{
    case 1: //If viewschedulechoice=1 then the Staff1 function is ran
    {
        Staff1();
        break;
    }
    case 2: //If viewschedulechoice=2 then the Staff2 function is ran
    {
        Staff2();
        break;
    }

    case 3: //If viewschedulechoice=1 then the TodaysWork function is ran
    {
        TodaysWork();
        break;
    }
    case 4: //If viewschedulechoice=1 then it returns to the schedule menu
    {
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        //If user enters a wrong digit following error message is outputted
        cout<<"\nPlease enter a number between 1 and 4.";
        getch();
        break;
    }
} //endcase

```

```

clrscr();
getch();
return viewschedulechoice;
}

```

// Allows the user to view the schedule of staff member 1

```

int Staff1()
{
    ReadBackScheduleFile();
    cout<<"\nView Booking";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    for(staff=0;staff<1;staff++) //Loops for staff member 1
    {
        cout<<"\nStaff Reference: "<<staff +1;
        cout<<"\n*****";
        cout<<"\n\t\t07\t08\t09\t10\t11\t12\t13\t14\t15\t16\t17\t18\t19"; //Outputs working hours
        for(date=0;date<366;date++)

```

```

    {
        DateOutput(date); //Function to output dates
        for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
        {
            cout<<"\t" <<booking[staff][date][hour]; //Outputs * for no booking or quote reference to the screen
        }//endfor - hour
    }//endfor - date
} // endfor - staff
getch();
return 0;
}

// Allows the user to view the schedule of staff member 2
int Staff2()
{
    ReadBackScheduleFile();
    cout<<"\nView Booking";
    cout<<"\n*****";
    for(staff=1;staff<2;staff++) //Loops for staff member 2
    {
        cout<<"\nStaff Reference: "<<staff +1;
        cout<<"\n*****";
        cout<<"\n\t\t07\t08\t09\t10\t11\t12\t13\t14\t15\t16\t17\t18\t19"; //Outputs working hours
        for(date=0;date<366;date++)
        {
            DateOutput(date); //Function to output dates
            for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
            {
                cout<<"\t" <<booking[staff][date][hour]; //Outputs * for no booking or quote reference to the screen
            }//endfor - hour
        }//endfor - date
    } // endfor - staff
    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Outputs the dates from 01/01/2024 to 31/12/2024
int DateOutput(int dateofyear)
{
    //local variables
    int leap;

    time_t rawtime; //used to output standard British time and date
    time(&rawtime);
    strcpy(temptime, ctime(&rawtime)); //converts system time to string for manipulation
    sscanf(&temptime[20], "%d", &yeart);

    dateofyear = dateofyear+1;

    if((floor(yeart/4))==(yeart/4)) //checks for leap year
    {
        leap=1;
    }
    else
    {

```

```

    leap=0;
}

if(leap==1)
{
    //cout<<"\n";
    if(dateofyear<32)    //JANUARY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear<<"/"<<"01"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>31 && dateofyear<61)    //FEBRUARY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-31<<"/"<<"02"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>60 && dateofyear<92)    //MARCH
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-60<<"/"<<"03"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>91 && dateofyear<122)    //APRIL
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-91<<"/"<<"04"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>121 && dateofyear<153)    //MAY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-121<<"/"<<"05"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>152 && dateofyear<183)    //JUNE
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-152<<"/"<<"06"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>182 && dateofyear<214)    //JULY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-182<<"/"<<"07"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>213 && dateofyear<245)    //AUGUST
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-213<<"/"<<"08"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>244 && dateofyear<275)    //SEPTEMBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-244<<"/"<<"09"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>274 && dateofyear<306)    //OCTOBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-274<<"/"<<"10"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>305 && dateofyear<336) //NOVEMBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-305<<"/"<<"11"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>335 && dateofyear<367) //DECEBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-335<<"/"<<"12"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
}

```

```

    } //end if - leap
}

if(leap==0)
{
    if(dateofyear<32)    //JANUARY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear<<"/"<<"01"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>31 && dateofyear<60)    //FEBRUARY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-31<<"/"<<"02"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>59 && dateofyear<91)    //MARCH
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-59<<"/"<<"03"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>90 && dateofyear<121)    //APRIL
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-90<<"/"<<"04"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>120 && dateofyear<152)    //MAY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-120<<"/"<<"05"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>151 && dateofyear<182)    //JUNE
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-151<<"/"<<"06"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>181 && dateofyear<213)    //JULY
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-181<<"/"<<"07"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>212 && dateofyear<244)    //AUGUST
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-212<<"/"<<"08"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>243 && dateofyear<274)    //SEPTEMBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-243<<"/"<<"09"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>273 && dateofyear<305)    //OCTOBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-273<<"/"<<"10"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>304 && dateofyear<335)    //NOVEMBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-304<<"/"<<"11"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }
    if(dateofyear>334 && dateofyear<366)    //DECEMBER
    {
        cout<<"\n"<<dateofyear-334<<"/"<<"12"<<"/"<<yeart;
    }

    } //end if
return dateofyear;

```



```

}

//Shows what is booked on the schedule for that day
int TodaysWork()
{
    //local variables
    int leap;
    int value;
    int date;
    char tempquote[3];

    time_t rawtime; //used to output standard British time and date
    time(&rawtime);
    strcpy(temptime, ctime(&rawtime)); //converts system time to string for manipulation
    sscanf(&temptime[20], "%d", &yeart);
    sscanf(&temptime[4], "%s3", &monthchar);
    sscanf(&temptime[8], "%d", &dayst);

    cout<<"\n View Todays Work: "<<dayst<<" "<<monthchar<<" "<<yeart;
    cout<<"\n *****";

    if((floor(yeart/4))==(yeart/4)) //checks for leap year
    {
        leap=1;
    }
    else
    {
        leap=0;
    }

    //Converts month entered as a string to an integer
    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Jan");
    if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthint = 1;
    } //endif

    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Feb");
    if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthint = 2;
    } //endif
    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Mar");
    if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthint = 3;
    } //endif
    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Apr");
    if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthint = 4;
    } //endif
    monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "May");
    if(monthval==0)

```

```

        {
            monthhint = 5;
        } //endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Jun");
if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 6;
    } //endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Jul");
if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 7;
    } //endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Aug");
if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 8;
    } //endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Sep");
if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 9;
    } //endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Oct");
if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 10;
    } //endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Nov");
if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 11;
    } //endif
monthval = strcmpi(monthchar, "Dec");
if(monthval==0)
    {
        monthhint = 12;
    } //endif

//Converts date to a number 1-366
if(monthhint==1)
    {
        value = dayst;
    }
if(monthhint==2)
    {
        value = dayst + 31;
    }

if(monthhint>=3 && leap==1)
    {
        if(monthhint==3)
            {
                value = dayst + 31 + 29;
            }
    }

```

```

        if(monthhint==4)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+ 29 + 31;
        }
        if(monthhint==5)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+ 29 + 31 +30;
        }
        if(monthhint==6)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+ 29 + 31 +30 + 31;
        }
        if(monthhint==7)
        {
            monthhint = dayst + 31+ 29 + 31+30+31+30;
        }
        if(monthhint==8)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+ 29 + 31+30+31+30+31;
        }
        if(monthhint==9)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31;
        }
        if(monthhint==10)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30;
        }
        if(monthhint==11)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31;
        }
        if(monthhint==12)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31+30;
        }

    }//end if -leap year

else
{
    if(monthhint==3)
    {
        value = dayst + 31 + 28;
    }
    if(monthhint==4)
    {
        value = dayst + 31+ 28 + 31;
    }
    if(monthhint==5)
    {
        value = dayst + 31+ 28 + 31 +30;
    }
    if(monthhint==6)

```

```

        {
            value = dayst + 31+ 28 + 31 +30 + 31;
        }

        if(monthint==7)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+ 28 + 31+30+31+30;
        }
        if(monthint==8)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+ 28 + 31+30+31+30+31;
        }
        if(monthint==9)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31;
        }
        if(monthint==10)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30;
        }
        if(monthint==11)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31;
        }
        if(monthint==12)
        {
            value = dayst + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31+30;
        }
    }
    date=value-1;
    ReadBackScheduleFile();
    for(staff=0;staff<2;staff++) //Loops through the staff reference
    {
        cout<<"\nStaff Reference: "<<staff +1;
        cout<<"\n*****";
        cout<<"\n";
        for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
        {
            cout<<"\n"<<hour+7<<"\t"; //Outputs working houts
            cout<<booking[staff][date][hour];
            if(strcmpi(tempquote,booking[staff][date][hour])!=0) //If the quote reference is not the same as the temportary quote inform
            {
                LocateQuoteWork(booking[staff][date][hour]); //Finds quote information to output
            }//end if
            strcpy(tempquote,booking[staff][date][hour]); //Copies the quote reference to the temporary quote
        }//endfor - hour
    }// endfor - staff

    getch();
    return 0;
}

// Finds quote information to output with the today's work routine
int LocateQuoteWork(char charref[3])
{

```

```

//local variables
int find;
int compare;

ReadBackQuotesFile();
for(find=0;find<nqi;find++) //searches through all the quotes in the file
{
    compare = strcmpi(charref,quoteref[find]); //compares each quote reference with the one entered
    if(compare==0) //If compare=0 then the quote reference has been found in the file
    {
        //Outputs quote information to the screen
        cout<<"\n Job Information";
        cout<<"\n*****";
        cout<<"\nQuote reference: "<<quoteref[find];
        cout<<"\nJob Description: "<<mainjobdesc[find];
        cout<<"\n\n\t";
        cout<<"\nCustomer Information";
        cout<<"\n*****";
        cout<<"\n\t";
        cout<<"\nCustomer reference: "<<custno[find];
        LocateCustSchedule(custno[find]); //If a match is found, information is outputted to the screen
    } //end if
} //end for
getch();
return 0;
}

//Uses the customer reference to link customer information to output for today's work routine
int LocateCustSchedule(char custno[3])
{
    int compare;

    sscanf(&custno[0],"%d",& custref); //Calculation to locate the customer in the file
    ifstream fin(FileName2,ios::binary);
    fin.seekg(custref*sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.get((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
    fin.close();

    compare=strcmpi(a_cust.flag,"0"); //Checks to see if the location in the file is empty
    if(compare!=0) //If compare!=0 then the location is occupied
    {
        //Customer information is outputted
        cout<<"\nCustomer Name: "<<a_cust.title<<" "<< a_cust.fnamecust<<" "<<a_cust.lnamecust;
        cout<<"\nCustomer Mobile Number: "<<a_cust.telnocust;
        cout<<"\n\n";
        cout<<"\nHome Address:"<<a_cust.oneadcust<<"\n                                "<<a_cust.twoadcust<<"\n                                "<<a_cust.threeadcust<<"\n\n";
        getch();
    } //endif

    getch();
    return 0;
}

//Reads all schedule from the file
int ReadBackScheduleFile()

```

```

{
    ifstream fin(FileName7, ios::in);
    for(staff=0;staff<2;staff++)
    {
        for(date=0;date<366;date++)
        {
            for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
            {
                fin.getline((char*)&booking[staff][date][hour],3);
            } //end for hour
        } //endfor date
    } //endfor - staff
    getch();
    fin.close();
    return 0;
}

```

*//Writes in new schedule information to the file*

```

int RewriteScheduleFile()
{
    ofstream fout(FileName7, ios::binary);
    for(staff=0;staff<2;staff++)
    {
        for(date=0;date<366;date++)
        {
            for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
            {
                fout.write((char*)&booking[staff][date][hour],1);
                fout.write("\n",1);
            } //endfor - hour
        } //endfor - date
    } // endfor - staff
    getch();
    fout.close();
    return 0;
}

```

*//Reads all links information from the file*

```

int ReadBackLinksFile()
{
    int count;
    ifstream fin(FileName6,ios::binary);
    fin.read((char*)&nlc, sizeof(nlc));
    sscanf(&nlc[0], "%d", &nli);
    for(count=0;count<nli;count++)
    {
        fin.getline(linksquoteref[count],sizeof(linksquoteref[count]));
        fin.getline(linksstockref[count],sizeof(linksstockref[count]));
        fin.getline(linksquantity[count],sizeof(linksquantity[count]));
    } // end for
    fin.close();
    return 0;
}

```

*//Writes in new links information to the file*

```

int ReWriteLinksFile()
{
    int count;
    ofstream fout(fileName6, ios::binary);
    fout.write((char*)&nlc, sizeof(nlc));
    for(count=0; count<nli; count++)
    {
        fout.write((char*)&linksquoteref[count], strlen(linksquoteref[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
        fout.write((char*)&linksstockref[count], strlen(linksstockref[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
        fout.write((char*)&linksquantity[count], strlen(linksquantity[count]));
        fout.write("\n", 1);
    } //end for
    fout.close();
    return 0;
}

//Converts date in format DD/MM/YYYY to the day of the year for the for loop
ConvertDate(char datein[12])
{
    //local variables
    float year;
    int month;
    int day;
    int value=0;
    int valid=0;
    sscanf(&datein[6], "%f", &year);
    sscanf(&datein[4], "%d", &month); //Extracts day, month and year from date entered
    sscanf(&datein[0], "%d", &day);

    if((floor(year/4)) == (year/4)) //checks for leap year
    {
        valid=1;
    }
    else
    {
        valid=0;
    }

    if(month==1)
    {
        value = day;
    }
    if(month==2)
    {
        value = day + 31;
    }

    //Converts date entered into a number 1-366
    if(month>=3 && valid==1)
    {
        if(month==3)
        {

```

```

value = day + 31 + 29;
}
if(month==4)
{
value = day + 31+ 29 + 31;
}
if(month==5)
{
value = day + 31+ 29 + 31 +30;
}
if(month==6)
{
value = day + 31+ 29 + 31 +30 + 31;
}
if(month==7)
{
value = day + 31+ 29 + 31+30+31+30;
}
if(month==8)
{
value = day + 31+ 29 + 31+30+31+30+31;
}
if(month==9)
{
value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31;
}
if(month==10)
{
value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30;
}
if(month==11)
{
value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31;
}
if(month==12)
{
value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31+30;
}
}

```

**else**

```

{
if(month==3)
{
value = day + 31 + 28;
}
if(month==4)
{
value = day + 31+ 28 + 31;
}
if(month==5)
{
value = day + 31+ 28 + 31 +30;
}

```



```

    }
    if(month==6)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 28 + 31 +30 + 31;
    }

    if(month==7)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 28 + 31+30+31+30;
    }
    if(month==8)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 28 + 31+30+31+30+31;
    }
    if(month==9)
    {
        value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31;
    }
    if(month==10)
    {
        value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30;
    }
    if(month==11)
    {
        value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31;
    }
    if(month==12)
    {
        value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31+30;
    }
}
return value;
}

//Converts date in format DD/MM/YYYY to the day of the year for the for loop
ConvertDateNew(char newdatein[12])
{
    //local variables
    float year;
    int month;
    int day;
    int value=0;
    int valid=0;
    sscanf(&newdatein[6],"%f", &year);
    sscanf(&newdatein[4],"%d", &month);    //Extracts day, month and year from date entered
    sscanf(&newdatein[0],"%d", &day);

    if((floor(year/4))== ((year/4)))        //checks for leap year
    {
        valid=1;
    }
    else
    {
        valid=0;
    }
}

```

```

if(month==1)
{
    value = day;
}
if(month==2)
{
    value = day +31;
}

if(month>=3 && valid==1)
{
    if(month==3)
    {
        value = day + 31 + 29;
    }
    if(month==4)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 29 + 31;
    }
    if(month==5)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 29 + 31 +30;
    }
    if(month==6)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 29 + 31 +30 + 31;
    }
    if(month==7)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 29 + 31+30+31+30;
    }
    if(month==8)
    {
        value = day + 31+ 29 + 31+30+31+30+31;
    }
    if(month==9)
    {
        value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31;
    }
    if(month==10)
    {
        value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30;
    }
    if(month==11)
    {
        value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31;
    }
    if(month==12)
    {
        value = day + 31+29+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31+30;
    }
}

```

**else**

```
{
if(month==3)
{
    value = day + 31 + 28;
}
if(month==4)
{
    value = day + 31+ 28 + 31;
}
if(month==5)
{
    value = day + 31+ 28 + 31 +30;
}
if(month==6)
{
    value = day + 31+ 28 + 31 +30 + 31;
}

if(month==7)
{
    value = day + 31+ 28 + 31+30+31+30;
}
if(month==8)
{
    value = day + 31+ 28 + 31+30+31+30+31;
}
if(month==9)
{
    value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31;
}
if(month==10)
{
    value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30;
}
if(month==11)
{
    value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31;
}
if(month==12)
{
    value = day + 31+28+31+30+31+30+31+31+30+31+30;
}
}
return value;
}
```

*//Function which takes an input and checks its of the correct length before allowing it to be passed to the validation function.*

```
int Buffer(char buffer[30], int len)
{
int length;
int valid=0;
```

```
length=strlen(buffer);  
  
if(length==len)  
    {  
        valid=1;  
    }  
else  
    {  
        cout<<"\nPlease ensure that the input is of the appropriate length.";   
        valid=0;  
    }  
  
getch();  
return valid;  
}
```

```

//-----
/*****
Program: Installation
File: Installation.cpp
Functions: main
Description: Creates all files
Author: Fion McReynolds
Environment: Borland C++ Pro 6.0
Notes:
Revisions: 08/02/2024
*****/

#include<string.h>
#include<fstream.h>
#include<stdlib.h>
#include<math.h>
#include<iostream.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<stdio.h>
#include<vcl.h>
#pragma hdrstop

//-----

#pragma argsused

//CUSTOMER
char FileName2[80] = "CustomerFileSD";
typedef struct tag_cr{
    char title[10];
    char fnamecust[15];
    char lnamecust[15];
    char oneadcust[30];
    char twoadcust[30];
    char threeadcust[15];
    char pcodecust[9];
    char telnocust[12];
    char flag[2];
}CUSTOMER_RECORD;
int custref;
CUSTOMER_RECORD a_cust;

//INVOICE
char FileName5[80] = "InvoiceFileSD";
char invoiceref[10][3];
char custnum[10][3];
char quotenum[10][3];
char invoicedate[10][11];
char jobstartdate[10][11];
char jobenddate[10][11];
char paid[10][2];
int nii;
char nic[3];

//QUOTES
char FileName4[80] = "QuotesFileSD";

```

```
char quoteref[10][3];
char custno[10][3];
char quotedate[10][11];
char mainjobdesc[10][50];
char numofdays[10][3];
char labourq[10][5];
char mileage[10][4];
char vat[10][5];
char stockcost[10][5];
char totalcost[10][5];
int nqi;
char nqc[3];

//STAFF
char FileName1[80] = "StaffFileSD";
char staffref[10][3];
char fnamestaff[10][15];
char lnamestaff[10][15];
char oneadstaff[10][30];
char twoadstaff[10][30];
char threeadstaff[10][30];
char pcodestaff[10][9];
char telnostaff[10][12];
char emtel[10][12];
char ninum[10][15];
char username[10][15];
char password[10][15];
char loa[10][2];
int nsi;
char nsc[3];

//STOCK
char FileName3[80] = "StockFileSD";
char stockref[10][10];
char quantity[10][10];
char colour[10][15];
char volume[10][4];
char type[10][10];
char stockprice[10][8];
int nsti;
char nstc[3];

//LINKS
char FileName6[80] = "LinksFile";
char linksquoteref[10][3];
char linksstockref[10][3];
char linksquantity[10][4];
int nli;
char nlc[3];

//SCHEDULE
char FileName7[80]= "ScheduleFileSD";
char booking[3][370][14][3];
int staff;
int date;
```

```

int hour;

int Customer();
int Invoice();
int Staff();
int Quotes();
int Stock();
int Links();
int Schedule();
int ReWriteScheduleFile();

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
Customer();
Invoice();
Staff();
Quotes();
Stock();
Links();
Schedule();
return 0;
}
//CUSTOMER
int Customer()
{
getch();
ofstream fout(FileName2, ios::binary);
strcpy(a_cust.flag,"0");
for(custref=0;custref<10;custref++)
{
fout.write((char*)&a_cust,sizeof(a_cust));
}
}
//endfor
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//INVOICE
int Invoice()
{
int count;
nii=0;
itoa(nii,nic,10);
ofstream fout(FileName5, ios::binary);
fout.write((char*)&nic,sizeof(nic));
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//QUOTES
int Quotes()
{
int count;
nqi=0;
itoa(nqi,nqc,10);

```

```

ofstream fout(FileName4, ios::binary);
fout.write((char*)&nqc,sizeof(nqc));
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//STAFF
int Staff()
{
int count;
nsc=0;
itoa(nsc,nsc,10);
ofstream fout(FileName1, ios::binary);
fout.write((char*)&nsc,sizeof(nsc));
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//STOCK
int Stock()
{
int count;
nsti=0;
itoa(nsti,nstc,10);
ofstream fout(FileName3, ios::binary);
fout.write((char*)&nstc,sizeof(nstc));
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//LINKS
int Links()
{
int count;
nli=0;
itoa(nli,nlc,10);
ofstream fout(FileName6, ios::binary);
fout.write((char*)&nlc,sizeof(nlc));
fout.close();
return 0;
}

//SCHEDULE
int Schedule()
{
for(staff=0;staff<2;staff++)
    {
        for(date=0;date<366;date++)
            {
                for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
                    {
                        strcpy(booking[staff][date][hour],"");
                    }//endfor - hour
            }//endfor - date
    }
}

```



```
        } //endfor - staff
ReWriteScheduleFile();
return 0;
}

int ReWriteScheduleFile()
{
ofstream fout(FileName7, ios::binary);
for(staff=0;staff<2;staff++)
    {
        for(date=0;date<366;date++)
            {
                for(hour=0;hour<13;hour++)
                    {
                        fout.write((char*)&booking[staff][date][hour],1);
                        fout.write("\n",1);
                    } //endfor - hour
            } //endfor - date
    } // endfor - staff
getch();
fout.close();
return 0;
}
//-----
```